# SEARCH REQUEST FORM

Scientific and Technical Information Center

Requester's Full Name Donal Art Unit: 1775 Phone Mail Box and Bldg/Room Locatio	Number 398 - 2279 n: [[AO] Resu	Examiner #: 7308 Date: 3/6 Serial Number: 09/101/093	O O E-MAIL				
If more than one search is subn	If more than one search is submitted, please prioritize searches in order of need.						
Please provide a detailed statement of the Include the elected species or structures.	******************  search topic, and describe keywords, synonyms, acron that may have a special me	as specifically as possible the subject matter to be search syms, and registry numbers, and combine with the conceptaning. Give examples or relevant citations, authors, etc.	~~* ~-				
Title of Invention: El Eleme	ent and Orgo	unic EL Display					
Inventors (please provide full names):	Sotoru Myashi	ta Hirochi Kiguchi Takura	Shimadica				
Sanda Kainba	11/2/2/	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	· ;				
Earliest Priority Filing Date:	11/25/96						
*For Sequence Searches Only* Please inclu appropriate serial number.	de all pertinent information (j	parent, child, divisional, or issued patent numbers) along w	th the				
attached So	R.						
	) .		. :				
•							
			İ				
•		. *					
سماري داد		•					
	•						
**************************************	**************************************	************					
Searcher: 24	NA Sequence (#)	Vendors and cost where applicable					
Scarches Rhoman	AA Sequence (#)	Qielascion					
	Bibliographic	Dr.Link					
212	Fulltext	WWW/internet	- 5**				
Searcher Prep & Review Time:	Patent Family	Other (specify)					
'Clerical Prep Time:	Other		:				
Online Time:			- A MANUAL PROPERTY AND A MANUAL PROPERTY AND A PARTY				
PTO-1590 (1-2000)	المستنين العنصر	The second section of the second seco	A STATE OF THE STA				

Search Request: 09/101,083

(El or Electroluminescent) with (device or display or element) in which the <u>pigment layer has</u> been put down by "ink jet printing" or "inkjet printing".

The structure has a transparent substrate, electrodes, a luminescent or light emitting layer, and a second layer of electrodes.

The purported inventive feature is that the luminescent layer is put down by inkjet printing.

Other considerations: I found a good US patent 6,013,982 which discloses what the applicant is doing, I was wondering if these people have published articles also (University Patent).

Larry Tarazano 11B 8 CP3 308-2379

```
=> file home
```

FILE 'HOME' ENTERED AT 10:49:51 ON 21 MAR 2000

=> display history full l1-

SALE RELATIONS

1.6

(FILE 'HOME' ENTERED AT 09:27:50 ON 21 MAR 2000)

	(FILE 'HOM	E' ENTERED AT 09:27:50 ON 21 MAR 2000)
	FILE 'LCA'	ENTERED AT 09:28:54 ON 21 MAR 2000
L1		SEA (DEVICE? OR CONTRIVANCE? OR INVENTION? OR APPARAT?
		OR APP## OR IMPLEMENT? OR INSTRUMENT? OR TOOL? OR
	5645	UTENSIL? OR EQUIP?)/BI,AB
L2	/645	SEA (FILM? OR THINFILM? OR LAYER? OR OVERLAY? OR OVERLAY? OR LAMIN? OR LAMEL? OR SHEET? OR LEAF? OR
		FOIL? OR COAT? OR TOPCOAT? OR OVERCOAT? OR VENEER? OR
		SHEATH? OR COVER? OR ENVELOP? OR ENCAS? OR ENWRAP? OR
		OVERSPREAD?)/BI,AB
	_	
T 0		WPIDS, JAPIO' ENTERED AT 09:36:18 ON 21 MAR 2000
L3	37690	SEA EL OR E(W)L OR ELECTROLUM!N? OR ELECTRO(2A) (LUMEN? OR LUMIN?) OR LED/IT OR LEDS/IT OR L(W)E(W)D OR LIGHT?(3A)
	}11	) (EMIT? OR EMISSION?) (3A) (L1 OR ELEMENT# OR DISPLAY? OR
, , , ,	(B) (2)	PANEL? OR FLATPANEL? OR MONITOR? OR SCREEN? OR DIOD?)
L4	44734	SEA EL OR E(W)L OR ELECTROLUM!N? OR ELECTRO(2A) (LUMEN?
		OR LUMIN?) OR LED/IT OR LEDS/IT OR L(W)E(W)D OR LIGHT?(3A
$\gamma > 1$	tay hist	) (EMIT? OR EMISSION?) (3A) (L1 OR ELEMENT# OR DISPLAY? OR
L5	174727	PÁNEL? OR FLATPANEL? OR MONITOR? OR SCREEN? OR DIOD?) SEA EL OR E(W)L OR ELECTROLUM!N? OR ELECTRO(2A)(LUMEN?
10	1/4/2/	OR LUMIN?) OR LED/IT OR LEDS/IT OR L(W)E(W)D OR LIGHT?(3A
	r = \$	) (EMIT? OR EMISSION?) (3A) (L1 OR ELEMENT# OR DISPLAY? OR
	ACAL BACAL	PANEL? OR MONITOR? OR SCREEN? OR DIOD?)
1.1	TOTAL FOR	ALLAFILES TO BE CONTROL OF THE PROPERTY OF THE ASSESSMENT
L6	257151	SEA EL OR E(W)L OR ELECTROLUM!N? OR ELECTRO(2A) (LUMEN?
	N	OR LUMIN?) OR LED/IT OR LEDS/IT OR L(W)E(W)D OR LIGHT?(3A) (EMIT? OR EMISSION?)(3A)(L1 OR ELEMENT# OR DISPLAY? OR
[13]	7645	PANEL? OR FLATPANEL? OR MONITOR? OR SCREEN? OR DIOD?)
L7	8895	SEA INK? (2A) (JET OR JETS OR JETTED OR JETTING#) OR
		INKJET?
L8	25984	SEA INK?(2A)(JET OR JETS OR JETTED OR JETTING#) OR INKJET?
L9	17613	SEA INK? (2A) (JET OR JETS OR JETTED OR JETTING#) OR
V.3		INKJEŤ?
·3	TOTAL FOR	ALL FILES
L10	82522	SEA INK?(2A)(JET OR JETS OR JETTED OR JETTING#) OR
		INKJET?
1.1	44734 ETTE 11001	ENTERED AT 09:45:28, ON 21 MAR 2000
L11	3311	SEA (COLOR? OR COLOUR? OR PIGMENT? OR DYE? OR STAIN? OR
<del>-</del>	- <del></del>	PAINT? OR CHROMA# OR CHROMOGEN? OR CHROMOPHOR? OR TINCT?
1.5	1/1/2/	OR TINT?)/BI,AB
L12	3143	SEA (COLOR? OR COLOUR? OR PIGMENT? OR DYE? OR STAIN? OR IA

and the Markey in Transport of the following the

```
CHROMA# OR CHROMOGEN? OR CHROMOPHOR? OR TINCT? OR
                TINT?)/BI,AB
     FILE 'HCA, WPIDS, JAPIO' ENTERED AT 09:48:27 ON 21 MAR 2000
Ľ13
          77154 SEA (L12 OR EL OR ELECTROLUM!N? OR ELECTRO(2A) (LUMIN? OR
                LUMEN?))(2A)L2
          67891 SEA (L12 OR EL OR ELECTROLUM!N? OR ELECTRO(2A) (LUMIN? OR
                LUMEN?))(2A)L2
          38375 SEA (L12 OR EL OR ELECTROLUM!N? OR ELECTRO(2A) (LUMIN? OR
L15
             LUMEN?))(2A)L2
     TOTAL FOR ALL FILES
         183420 SEA (L12 OR EL OR ELECTROLUM!N? OR ELECTRO(2A) (LUMIN? OR
L16
                LUMEN?))(2A) L2
           6051 SEA PIXEL?
L17
          37274 SEA PIXEL?
                                        للسفار وأما وأصاف والمالية الأراك الأراك الأراك
L18
L19
          16835 SEA PIXEL?
     TOTAL FOR ALL FILES
L20
          60160 SEA PIXEL?
L21
             46 SEA L3 AND L7
L22
             91 SEA L4 AND L8
           3006 SEA L5 AND L9
L23
     TOTAL FOR ALL FILES
           3143 SEA L6 AND L10
L24
L25
             11 SEA L21 AND L13
L26
              5 SEA L22 AND L14
             26 SEA L23 AND L15
L27
     TOTAL, FOR ALL FILES ( )
L28
             42 SEA L24 AND L16
              5 SEA L21 AND L17
L29
              7 SEA L22 AND L18
L30
          84 SEA L23 AND L19
L31
     TOTAL FOR ALL FILES
        96 SEA L24 AND L20
L32
                                          27 (2) (1) (2) ない はい (12) (元) (4章: 2 日本記)
         103120 SEA (192 CO 15
1. 1. 1.
     FILE 'LCA' ENTERED AT 10:04:19 ON 21 MAR 2000
           (430 SEA (APPLY? OR APPLIED OR APPLICATION? OR INTRODUC? OR
L33
          3/274 DEPOSIT?) (2A) L2
1.13
          13835 SHA PIZZEL?
1.49
     FILE 'HCA, WPIDS, JAPIO' ENTERED AT 10:07:44 ON 21 MAR 2000
         160904 SEA (APPLY? OR APPLIED OR APPLICATION? OR INTRODUC? OR
L34
                 DEPOSIT?) (2A) L2
         147780 SEA (APPLY? OR APPLIED OR APPLICATION? OR INTRODUC? OR
L35
          BEROSIT?) (2A) L2
1.23
       (A) 72772; SEA (APPLY? OR APPLIED OR APPLICATION? OR INTRODUC? OR
L36
           3113 DEPOSIT?) (2A) L2
1.24
     TOTAL FOR ALL FILES, , , , , ,
         381456 SEA L33
L37
             5 SEA L21 AND L34
L38
L39
        SEAT L22 AND L35
L40
              15 SEA L23 AND L36
     TOTAL FOR ALL FILES
L41
             28 SEA L24 AND L37
1934
              CI DYA TOB ACO III -
       VAR FIR ASS PILET
```

GC 364 Y 54 7, 35 156

TO BE TRUSH I SPECIAL OF AN ALLEY

1.39

```
FILE 'JAPIO' ENTERED AT 10:13:49 ON 21 MAR 2000
           3006 SEA L5 AND L9
L42
         18 77 26 SEA L42 AND L15
L43
             84 SEA L42 AND L19
L44
           , 15 SEA L42 AND L36
L45
              1 SEA L43 AND L44
L46
            122 SEA L36(25A)L9
L47
         1 SEA L47 AND L5
L48
     FILE 'REGISTRY' ENTERED AT 10:18:54 ON 21 MAR 2000
             E POLYPARAPHENYLENE VINYLENE/CN
                E PHENYLENE VINYLENE POLYMER/CN
                E POLYVINYLPHENYLENE/CN
                E POLYVINYL PHENYLENE/CN
                E PVP/CN
              1 SEA PVP/CN
L49
                D SCAN
     FILE 'LREGISTRY' ENTERED AT 10:21:02 ON 21 MAR 2000
              5 SEA VINYLENE# (L) PHENYLENE#
L50
L51
              1 SEA L50 AND PMS/CI
                D SCAN
     FILE 'REGISTRY' ENTERED AT 10:21:49 ON 21 MAR 2000
L52
           1026 SEA VINYLENE#(L)PHENYLENE#
L53
            169 SEA L51 AND PMS/CI
L54
             25 SEA L53 AND 2/ELC.SUB
                    1.19 3 10
1...
                WPIDS, JAPIO' ENTERED AT 10:25:45 ON 21 MAR 2000
           2958 SEA L54 OR POLYVINYLENEPHENYLENE# OR POLYPHENYLENEVINYLEN
L55
                E# OR POLYPARAPHENYLENEVINYLENE# OR POLYVINYLENEPARAPHENY
                LENE# OR (POLYVINYLENE# OR VINYLENE#)(2A)(PHENYLENE# OR
                POLYPHENYLENE# OR POLYPARAPHENYLENE# OR PARAPHENYLENE#)
            289 SEA L54 OR POLYVINYLENEPHENYLENE# OR POLYPHENYLENEVINYLEN
L56
                E#; OR; POLYPARAPHENYLENEVINYLENE# OR POLYVINYLENEPARAPHENY
                LENE# OR (POLYVINYLENE# OR VINYLENE#) (2A) (PHENYLENE# OR
                POLYPHENYLENE# OR POLYPARAPHENYLENE# OR PARAPHENYLENE#)
             77 SEA L54 OR POLYVINYLENEPHENYLENE# OR POLYPHENYLENEVINYLEN
L57
                E# OR POLYPARAPHENYLENEVINYLENE# OR POLYVINYLENEPARAPHENY
                LENE# OR (POLYVINYLENE# OR VINYLENE#)(2A)(PHENYLENE# OR
       POLYPHENYLENE# OR POLYPARAPHENYLENE# OR PARAPHENYLENE#)
     TOTAL FOR ALL FILES ( ) ( ) ( )
           3324 SEA L54 OR POLYVINYLENEPHENYLENE# OR POLYPHENYLENEVINYLEN
L58
                E# OR POLYPARAPHENYLENEVINYLENE# OR POLYVINYLENEPARAPHENY
                LENE# OR (POLYVINYLENE# OR VINYLENE#) (2A) (PHENYLENE# OR
     POLYPHENYLENE#, OR POLYPARAPHENYLENE# OR PARAPHENYLENE#)
           7 SEA L21 AND L55
L59
            3 SEA L22 AND L56
L60
             4 SEA L23 AND L57
L61
     TOTAL FOR ALL FILES
         14 SEA L24 AND L58
L62
                T# OR PHARMA
```

```
FILE 'JAPIO' ENTERED AT 10:27:01 ON 21 MAR 2000
             5 SEA L46 OR L48 OR L61
L63
       21 SEA L27 NOT (L63 OR L64)
L64
            14 SEA L40 NOT L63
L65
    FILE 'WPIDS' ENTERED AT 10:28:40 ON 21 MAR 2000
            18 SEA L26 OR L30 OR L39 OR L60
L66
            73 SEA L22 NOT L66
L67
                       The second
               Livery great
    FILE 'HCA' ENTERED AT 10:30:08 ON 21 MAR 2000
1 2 15
            23 SEA L25 OR L29 OR L38 OR L59
L68
         23 SEA L21 NOT L68
25728 SEA THOMPSON ?/AU
1641 SEA FORREST ?/AU
L69
L70
L71
            69 SEA L70 AND L71
L72
          2304 SEA THOMPSON M?/AU
L73
           321 SEA FORREST S?/AU
L74
L75
            54 SEA L73 AND L74
L76
             1 SEA L75 AND L7
            47 SEA L75 AND L3
L77
                                 10.4 (0.4)
             1 SEA L72 AND L7
L78
    FILE 'WPIDS' ENTERED AT 10:35:40 ON 21 MAR 2000
          4411 SEA THOMPSON ?/AU
L79
           269 SEA FORREST ?/AU
L80
            8 SEA L79 AND L80
L81
             1 SEA L81 AND L8
L82
      F ( 8 SEA L81 AND L4
L83
            10 10 100 100 100
244
    FILE 'JAPIO' ENTERED AT 10:36:28 ON 21 MAR 2000
L84
            65 SEA THOMPSON ?/AU
      THE PARTY SEA FORREST ? /AU
L85
            0 SEA L84 AND L85.
L86
            the carting to the
    FILE 'SCISEARCH' ENTERED AT 10:36:56 ON 21 MAR 2000
. 7.1
                                   45936 SEA THOMPSON ?/AU
L87
          3354 SEA FORREST ?/AU
L88
          72 SEA L87 AND L88
L89
           435 SEA INK? (2A) (JET OR JETS OR JETTED OR JETTING#) OR
L90
               INKJET?
1000
             O SEA L89 AND L90
L91
            D COST.
1. / /
    FILE 'HOME' ENTERED AT 10:39:04 ON 21 MAR 2000
       FILE 'HCA' ENTERED AT 10:44:39 ON 21 MAR 2000
1.79
          1230 DON FORES OF STEE
1.80
L76 1 ALL
            - 0 E & L & Fill 18
    FILE 'WPIDS' ENTERED AT 10:49:10 ON 21 MAR 2000
```

The state of the state of the S

LE PARLEDT LINERED DE A ELL

1. 15.4

Silver and the second second

- 5 S.A. FORWERT PART

L82 1 MAX

FILE 'HOME' ENTERED AT 10:49:51 ON 21 MAR 2000

FILE HOME

FILE LCA LCA IS A STATIC LEARNING FILE

THIS FILE CONTAINS CAS REGISTRY NUMBERS FOR EASY AND ACCURATE SUBSTANCE IDENTIFICATION.

This file contains CAS Registry Numbers for easy and accurate substance identification.

FILE HCA

Copyright of the articles to which records in this database refer is held by the publishers listed in the PUBLISHER (PB) field (available for records published or updated in Chemical Abstracts after Decembe 26, 1996), unless otherwise indicated in the original publications.

FILE COVERS 1967 - 17 Mar 2000 VOL 132 ISS 13 FILE LAST UPDATED: 17 Mar 2000 (20000317/ED) This file contains CAS Registry Numbers for easy and accurate substance identification.

This file supports REG1stRY for direct browsing and searching of all substance data from the REGISTRY file. Enter HELP FIRST for more information.

Now you can extend your author, patent assignee, and title searches back to 1907. The records from 1907-1966 now have this searchable data in CAOLD. You now have electronic access to all of CA: 1907 to to 1966 in CAOLD and 1967 to the present in HCA on STN.

etamo distribuira. FILE WPIDS

FILE LAST UPDATED: 20 MAR 2000

<20000320/UP>

>>>UPDATE WEEKS:

MOST RECENT DERWENT WEEK

200014 <200014/DW>

DERWENT WEEK FOR CHEMICAL CODING: 200014

DERWENT WEEK FOR POLYMER INDEXING: 200014

DERWENT WORLD PATENTS INDEX SUBSCRIBER FILE, COVERS 1963 TO DATE

>>> D COST AND SET NOTICE DO NOT REFLECT SUBSCRIBER DISCOUNTS -SEE HELP COST <<< AND A NORTH COMMITTEE AND A STORY OF THE

>>> FOR UP-TO-DATE INFORMATION ABOUT ALL 'NEW CONTENT' CHANGES TO WPIDS, INCLUDING THE DERWENT CHEMISTRY RESOURCE (DCR), PLEASE VISIT http://www.derwent.com/newcontent.html <<< 100 - 12 - 13 C

rano intormition.

The rest of the death of the first

1, 1, 1, 1, 1

>>> FOR DÉTAILS OF THE PATENTS COVERED IN CURRENT UPDATES, SEE http://www.derwent.com/covcodes.html <<<

FILE JAPIO A compared to the control of the control

FILE LAST UPDATED: 15 MAR 2000

<20000315/UP>

FILE COVERS 1976 TO DATE.

>>> DATA ELEMENTS TO BE REMOVED - SEE NEWS <<<

FILE REGISTRY

19 MAR 2000 HIGHEST RN 259547-36-9 STRUCTURE FILE UPDATES: DICTIONARY FILE UPDATES: 19 MAR 2000 HIGHEST RN 259525-00-3

TSCA INFORMATION NOW CURRENT THROUGH JANUARY 13, 1999

Please note that search-term pricing does apply when conducting SmartSELECT searches.

Structure search limits have been increased. See HELP SLIMIT for details.

FILE LREGISTRY LREGISTRY IS A STATIC LEARNING FILE

FILE SCISEARCH FILE COVERS 1974 TO 17 Mar 2000 (20000317/ED)

THE CONTROL TO 75 MICH. MICH. => file hca

FILE 'HCA' ENTERED AT 10:50:17 ON 21 MAR 2000 USE IS SUBJECT TO THE TERMS OF YOUR STN CUSTOMER AGREEMENT. PLEASE SEE "HELP USAGETERMS" FOR DETAILS. COPYRIGHT (C) 2000 AMERICAN CHEMICAL SOCIETY (ACS)

Copyright of the articles to which records in this database refer is held by the publishers listed in the PUBLISHER (PB) field (available for records published or updated in Chemical Abstracts after December 26, 1996), unless otherwise indicated in the original publications.

FILE COVERS 1967 - 17 Mar 2000 VOL 132 ISS 13 FILE LAST UPDATED: 17 Mar 2000 (20000317/ED)

a distriction of the party of facilities and the same

This file contains CAS Registry Numbers for easy and accurate substance identification.

This file supports REG1stRY for direct browsing and searching of all substance data from the REGISTRY file. Enter HELP FIRST for more information. // wo way

Now you can extend your author, patent assignee, and title searches back to 1907. The records from 1907-1966 now have this searchable

And Degree on Soft and a second 1. 1. Walter to that he is on a U. 11 Commence of the second of the

我的 网络海豚 电影 医胸腔病 原化工厂 1111

data in CAOLD. You now have electronic access to all of CA: 1907 to to 1966 in CAOLD and 1967 to the present in HCA on STN.

```
\Rightarrow d 176 1; all y_{ij} . y_{ij} , y_{ij} , y_{ij}
```

```
ANSWER 1 OF 1 HCA: COPYRIGHT 2000 ACS
L76
```

129:102028 HCA AN

TI. Multicolor display device

Thompson, Mark E.; Forrest, Stephen R. IN

The Trustees of Princeton University, USA; The University of PA Southern California

PCT Int. Appl., 27 pp. SO .

CODEN: PIXXD2

DT Patent

LA English

IC ICM H05B033-12

74-13 (Radiation Chemistry, Photochemistry, and Photographic and CC Other Reprographic Processes)

```
FAN.CNT 1
     PATENT NO.
```

P. W.

	PATENT NO.	KIND DATE	APPLICATION NO. DATE	$T^*$ $C_{\theta}$
PΙ	WO 9828946 v	A1 19980702	WO 1997-US23635 19971223	
: .			BB, BG, BR, BY, CA, CH, CN, CU,	
			GE, GH, GW, HU, ID, IL, IS, JP,	
	KG, KP,	KR, KZ, LC, LK,	LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MD, MG, MK,	MN,
	MW, MX,	NO, NZ, PL, PT,	RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL,	ТJ,
	TM, TR,	TT, UA, UG, UZ,	VN, YU, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ,	MD,
1.70	RU, TJ,	TM		•
A-V	RW: GH, GM,	KE, LS, MW, SD,	SZ, UG, ZW, AT, BE, CH, DE, DK,	ES,
nci.	FI, FR,	GB, GR, IE, IT,	LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, BF, BJ, CF,	CG,
t.I	CI, CM,	GA, GN, ML, MR,	NE, SN, TD, TG	,
i. · .λ	US .6013982	$A_{1}$ , $A_{2}$ , 20000111	,, US 1996-772333; 199 <u>6</u> 1223	
	AU 9857123	A1 19980717	AU 1998-57123 19971223	
3	EP 958714	A1 19991124	EP 1997-953361 19971223	
* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	R: AT, BE,	CH, DE, DK, ES,	FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE,	MC,
LT	PT, IE,	SI, LT, LV, FI,	RO	• .
	US 1996-772333			
171	WO 1997-US23635			

A multicolor display device includes a transparent substrate, red AΒ and green fluorescent dyes ink-jet-printed onto

the substrate, a conductive layer deposited over the red and green dyes, an lorg. blue light-emitting layer deposited over the conductive layer, and an elec. contact deposited onto the blue light-emitting layer.

multicolor display device fluorescent dye printing ST

Electroluminescent devices and and and and and are are IT Electrooptical imaging devices

and the contract of

ctrooptical imaging devices (color; with fluorescent dyes deposited by inki .: jet printing), we, by, be a very very self and self, s

IT Polyesters, uses

(multicolor display devices contg. fluorescent dyes and matrixes va, the way was been been been been about the been ween

```
15 1.1
                               9011-14-7, Poly(methyl methacrylate)
IT
     9003-17-2, Polybutadiene
     25067-59-8, Poly(vinylcarbazole) 65181-78-4, N,N'-Diphenyl-N,N'-
     bis(3-methylphenyl)-1,1'-biphenyl-4,4'-diamine
        (multicolor display devices contg. fluorescent dyes and matrixes
               Committee to the committee of
=> file wpids
FILE 'WPIDS' ENTERED AT 10:50:33 ON 21 MAR 2000
COPYRIGHT (C) 2000 DERWENT INFORMATION LTD
FILE LAST UPDATED: 20 MAR 2000
                                             <20000320/UP>
>>>UPDATE WEEKS:
                                              <200014/DW>
MOST RECENT DERWENT WEEK
                                     200014
DERWENT WEEK FOR CHEMICAL CODING:
                                     200014
DERWENT WEEK FOR POLYMER INDEXING:
                                     200014
DERWENT WORLD PATENTS INDEX SUBSCRIBER FILE, COVERS 1963 TO DATE
>>> D COST AND SET NOTICE DO NOT REFLECT SUBSCRIBER DISCOUNTS -
                                                SEE HELP COST <<<
>>> FOR UP-TO-DATE INFORMATION ABOUT ALL 'NEW CONTENT' CHANGES TO:
    WPIDS, INCLUDING THE DERWENT CHEMISTRY RESOURCE (DCR),
   PLEASE VISIT http://www.derwent.com/newcontent.html <<
>>> FOR DETAILS OF THE PATENTS COVERED IN CURRENT UPDATES,
    SEE http://www.derwent.com/covcodes.html <<<</pre>
=> d 182,1;iall
        may to prove
                 Chapter Seat Control of Australia
                                    1.4
                                            DERWENT INFORMATION LTD
    ANSWER 1 OF 1 WPIDS COPYRIGHT 2000
L82
                      1998-378033 [32]
ACCESSION NUMBER:
                                          WPIDS
DOC. NO. NON-CPI: N1998-303016
                      C1998-117651
DOC. NO. CPI:
TITLE: CLAY DALWARD W. High resolution multicolour display device - has
    WIRE TOR CHARTEN, green and-or blue fluorescent dyes ink
      PRICK FOR FOR jet printed in predetermined configuration
      William PATERIE ontoxfront surface of transparent substrate.
DERWENT CLASS:
                      A85 E14 L03 W01 W03 W05 X22 X26
INVENTOR(S): State of FORREST, S R; THOMPSON, M E of the decidation
                      (UYPR-N) UNIV PRINCETON; (UYSC-N) UNIV SOUTHERN
PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):
                      CALIFORNIA
COUNTRY COUNT: 82
PATENT INFORMATION:
                                               PG MAIN IPC
                                WEEK
```

WO 9828946 , A1 19980702 (199832)\* EN 25 H05B033-12 RW: AT BE CH DE DK EA ES FI FR GB GH GM GR IE IT KE LS LU MC MW

J. LOMEQUE. TOMEQUE: NL OA PT SD SE SZ UG ZW

W: AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY CA CH CN CU CZ DE DK EE ES FI GB GE GH GW HU ID IL IS JP KE KG KP KR KZ LC LK LR LS LT LU LV MD MG MK MN MW MX NO NZ PL PT RO RU SD SE SG SI SK SL TJ

TM TR TT UA UG UZ VN YU ZW

AU 9857123 A 19980717 (199848) H05B033-12; EP 958714 A1 19991124 (199954) EN H05B033-12

R: AL AT BE CH DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LI LT LU LV MC MK NL

PT RO SE SI

US 6013982 A 20000111 (200010)

H01J001-62

1. .

#### APPLICATION DETAILS:

4 6000

PA		KIND		PLICATION	DATE	11,141
WO	9828946	A1	WO	1997-US23635	199712	23
AU	9857123	Α	AU	1998-57123	199712	23
EP	958714	A1	EP	1997-953361	199712	23
			WO	1997-US23635	199712	23
US	6013982	Α	US	1996-772333	199612	23

#### FILING DETAILS:

PATENT NO KIND	PATENT NO	معمور المجهد المهدد العام العام العام العام العام العام
AU 9857123 Based on EP 958714 RATEBASED ON A	WO 9828946; WO 9828946	وأنقى بأنف طواها

PRIORITY APPLN. INFO: US 1996-772333 19961223

INT. PATENT CLASSIF.:

MAIN: , ; ; H01J001-62; H05B033-12 SECONDARY: , B32B007-00; H05B033-14

BASIC ABSTRACT:

WO 9828946 A UPAB: 19980826

Sold in the borner

The display includes a transparent substrate (22), such as glass, and red, green and/or blue fluorescent dyes (21) ink
jet printed onto a front side of the substrate to create an image with predetermined configuration. The image is then exposed to ultraviolet or other short wavelength radiation to activate the dyes and create a luminous display. Preferably, a layer of transparent, conductive material (23) is then deposited over the dyes.

then deposited over the transparent conductive layer, and a conductive layer is deposited over the OBLED layer. Electrical contacts (25) are then placed on the OBLED in each of the red, green and blue light emitting regions, to facilitate the application of a potential across the conductive layers which illuminates the OBLED layer, producing a blue emission, which stimulates fluorescent emission in the dyes.

Also claimed are a vehicle, a printer and a telecommunications device incorporating the display.

The fluorescent dye material comprises one or more fluorescent

dyes and a matrix material.

The matrix material is selected from polymethylmethacrylate, polybutadiene, polyvinyl-carbazole, polyesters and N,N'-diphenyl-N, N' bis (3-methylphenyl) - 1,1'-biphenyl-4,4'-diamine

USE - For computer, television, telecommunications device, vehicle, billboard or sign, theatre or stadium screen. In xerography.

Dwg.2/2

FILE SEGMENT: CPI EPI

FIELD AVAILABILITY: AB; GI; DCN

MANUAL CODES: CPI: A12-E11; E24-A; L03-G05; L03-H04A

EPI: W01-C01A2; W03-A08C; W03-A08X; W05-E01B;

X22-E; X26-J X22-E; X26-J

=> file japio

FILE 'JAPIO' ENTERED AT 10:52:53 ON 21 MAR 2000 COPYRIGHT (C) 2000 Japanese Patent Office (JPO)

FILE LAST UPDATED: 15 MAR 2000 <20000315/UP>

FILE COVERS 1976 TO DATE.

>>> DATA ELEMENTS TO BE REMOVED - SEE NEWS <<<

ANSWER 1 OF 5 JAPIO COPYRIGHT 2000 JPO ACCESSION NUMBER: (11) 1999-054270 JAPIO

All COMPOSITION FOR ORGANIC EL ELEMENT AND MANUFACTURE OF ORGANIC EL ELEMENT

INVENTOR:

KIGUCHI HIROSHI; KANBE SADAO; SEKI SHUNICHI

SEIKO EPSON CORP, JP (CO 000236) PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO KIND DATE

ERA MAIN IPC

JP 11054270 PAD ACCUSED 19990226 Heisei (6) H05B033-10

 $\mu_{0}(t) \cdot (t) = 20$  of  $\mu_{0}(t) \cdot (t) = \mu_{0}(t) \cdot (t) + (t) \cdot (t)$ 

APPLICATION INFORMATION

JP09204697 Hoir PATENT APONT Till ST19N FORMAT: DATE JP1997-204697

ORIGINAL:

PATENT ABSTRACTS OF JAPAN (CD-ROM), Unexamined SOURCE: Applications, Vol. 99, No. 2

INT. PATENT CLASSIF .:

MAIN: (6) H05B033-10

SECONDARY: (6) B41J002-01; (6) C09K011-06; (6) H05B033-14

ABSTRACT:

PURPOSE: TO BE SOLVED: To easily perform patterning of high accuracy

in a short time, without the generation of flight curves and the cloggings in forming a pattern by an inkjet method. CONSTITUTION: mposition for an organic EL element which includes a precursor of a conjugated organic polymer mainly forming the luminescent layers 106-108, and at least one kind of fluorescent coloring matter for changing the luminescent property of the luminescent layers 106-108, to be used in the pattern formation by an inkjet method equipped with at least one of the conditions that a contact angle to a material forming a nozzle face of an inkjet head 110, is 30-170.degree.C, the viscosity is 1-20 cp, and the surface tension is 2-70 dyne. As the precursor in the composition, for example, polyvinylene phenylene or a derivative thereof can be used. As the fluorescent coloring matter, for example, rhodamine B, distyrylbiphenyl, coumalin, tetraphenyl butadiene, quinacridone and the derivatives thereof can be used.

JAPIO COPYRIGHT 2000 JPO ANSWER 2 OF 5 ACCESSION NUMBER: 1999-040358 JAPIO

TITLE:

COMPOSITION FOR ORGANIC EL ELEMENT AND

MANUFACTURE OF ORGANIC EL ELEMENT

INVENTOR:

KIGUCHI HIROSHÍ; KANBE SADAO

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): SEIKO EPSON CORP, JP (CO 000236)

PATENT INFORMATION:

1 1 1 1 1 1

	PATENT	NO	KIND	DATE	ERA	MAIN IPC		1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	٠
	JP 110	 40358	A	1999021	2 Heisei	(6) H05B0	33-14	e a bije. Spêlike	. 11
	43.3	Bart.	129923	30 193				Marth 1	179
APPL	CATION	INFOR	MATION		, , , ,			2522	
	ST19N	FORMAT	: 1	JP1997-	191681 681 ABSTRACTS OF	19970716	i i i e		
	ORIGIN.	ÄL	and the	JP09191	681	Heisei	1.00	fall to any	
SOUR	CE:			PATENT	ABSTRACTS OF	JAPAN (CD	-ROM),	Unexami	ned
				(Applica	tions, vol.	99, NO. 2	** *		
INT.	PATENT	CLASS	11 · ·	•		' :	::· ·		
	MAIN:	33 133	, . , . , . , . , . , . , . , . , . , .	(6) H05	B033-14			TINAT :	7.1
	SECOND	ARY:	with the	્ (6) C08	G061-02; (6)	C09D011-0	0; (6)	C09D165	5-04;
				(6) C09	K011-06; (6)	H05B033-1	0	• •	
ABSTI	RACT:		5_ 1.2						
	PURPOS	E: TO	BE SOLV	/ED:To si	mply conduct				
411.	with h	igh ac	curacy	simply o	ptimize film	n designing	anda	lumines	scent
					adjust color				٠.
144			-	1	an organic		ın whi	cn	•

a pattern is formed by an ink jet process contains a precursor of a conjugated polymer organic compound for forming mainly luminescent layers 106-108 and at least one fluorescent dye for varying the luminescent characteristic of the luminescent layer. As the precursor, for example, polyvinylen phenyl n or its derivative is

listed. As the fluorescent dye, for example, rhodamine B, distyryl biphenyl, coumarin, tetraphenyl butadiene, and a derivative of them

TROM THE TELEVISION . (0:1 Fo: 7.9); 303 (30 ) 27 (4 ) 15 (4 ) 4 (5) right for the contract of the

applications, vol. 111, Here &

are listed.

L63 ANSWER 3 OF 5 JAPIO COPYRIGHT 2000 JPO ACCESSION NUMBER: 1998-153967 JAPIO JAPIO

FULL-COLOR ORGANIC EL DISPLAY DEVICE TITLE: AND ITS PRODUCTION

MIYASHITA SATORU; KIGUCHI HIROSHI; SHIMODA INVENTOR:

TATSUYA

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): SEIKO EPSON CORP, JP

<del>(co 000236)</del>

PATENT INFORMATION:

KIND MAIN IPC PATENT NO JP 10153967 A 19980609 Heisei (6) G09F009-30

JP

APPLICATION INFORMATION

ST19N FORMAT:

JP1996-313828

19961125

ORIGINAL:

JP08313828

Heisei

SOURCE:

PATENT ABSTRACTS OF JAPAN (CD-ROM), Unexamined

Applications, Vol. 98, No. 6

INT. PATENT CLASSIF .:

MAIN:

SECONDARY:

(6) G09F009-30

(6) C09K011-00; (6) H05B033-10; (6) H05B033-12

ABSTRACT:

PURPOSE: TO BE SOLVED: To inexpensively produce a full-color display A.C. of a large screen by forming respective transparent pixel 111 electrodes of red, green and blue on a transparent substrate, forming red and green color developing layers only on the red and green transparent pixel electrodes and

a blue color developing layer over the entire surface and forming counter electrodes on the upper layers thereof. CONSTITUTION: red transparent pixel electrodes 101, the green transparent pixel electrodes 102 and the blue transparent pixel electrodes 103 are formed on the transparent substrate 104. The red org. light emitting layer 106 and the green org. light emitting layer 107 are formed only on the red and green transparent pixel electrodes 101, 102 and the green org. light emitting layer 109 is formed over the entire surface. Further, the counter electrodes 110 are formed on the upper layers thereof. The formation of the org. light emitting layers 106, 107 is executed by patterning and applying red and green org. light emitting materials by an ink jet method and the

formation of the blue org. light emitting layer 109 is executed by a vacuum vapor deposition method, etc., by which the full-color display is obtd. The red and green org. light emitting layers 106, 107 are polyparaphenylene vinylene and their derivatives and the copolymers consisting of thereof as basic units.

14 1 1 E ANSWER 4 OF 5 JAPIO COPYRIGHT 2000 JPO ACCESSION NUMBER: 1998-100442 JAPIO PRINTER

apartorior: red to a par-

was tres greent fit it it is

KATAYAMA YOSHIKI BROTHER IND LTD, JP (CO 000526) PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): PATENT INFORMATION: PATENT NO KIND ERA MAIN IPC 19980421 Heisei (6) B41J002-175. JP 10100442 A APPLICATION INFORMATION 19960930 ST19N FORMAT: JP1996-258619 Heisei JP08258619 ORIGINAL: PATENT ABSTRACTS OF JAPAN (CD-ROM), Unexamined SOURCE: Applications, Vol. 98, No. 4 INT. PATENT CLASSIF.: <del>(6) B41J002-175</del> (6) B41J003-28; (6) B41J003-36 SECONDARY: ABSTRACT: PURPOSE: TO BE SOLVED: To provide a printer in which ink can be saved by suppressing useless purge of an ink jet head. CONSTITUTION: a cap 30 is fitted to the housing 20 of a printer at the time of purging an ink jet head 4, a nozzle cover 36 is applied tightly to the nozzle part of the ink jet head 4 which is then evacuated E. St. through the nozzle by means of a motor 34. Consequently, residual 11/2/4 ink in the nozzle is sucked and the ink jet head 4 is purged and the number of times of purging operation is counted by a counter 40 and indicated. L63 ANSWER 5 OF 5 JAPIO COPYRIGHT 2000 JPO 1998-012377 ACCESSION NUMBER: JAPIO MANUFACTURE OF ACTIVE MATRIX TYPE ORGANIC TITLE: CHON DELOCAL MEGA EL DISPLAY BODY TOR TOPHAL: SHIMODA TATSUYA; MIYASHITA SATORU; KIGUCHI INVENTOR: A HIVE HIROSHI SEIKO EPSON CORP, JP (CO 000236) PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): PATENT INFORMATION: ERA MAIN IPC PATENT NO KIND DATE JP 10012377 A 19980116 Heisei (6) H05B033-10 APPLICATION, INFORMATION, ADDISON-158671 19960619 ST19N FORMAT: JP1996-158671 19960619
ORIGINAL: JP08158671 Heisei

CONTROL OF THE PARTY OF THE

Commence of the second of the

SOURCE: CUANT TO PATENT ABSTRACTS OF JAPAN (CD-ROM), Unexamined Applications, Vol. 98, No. 1

INT. PATENT CLASSIF.:

MAIN: (6) H05B033-10

SECONDARY: (6) B41J002-01

ABSTRACT: CONTRACT CONTRACTOR OF THE SECONDARY: (7) ACCURATE CONTRACTOR OF THE SECONDARY 
11:14 3:27:14

生は5 1 (1)

TO SEE THE PROPERTY OF A SECOND

PURPOSE: TO BE SOLVED: To manufacture an active matrix type organic EL display body at low cost by pattern-applying organic light emitting materials of red, green and blue on a base having a thin film transistor by means of ink jet. CONSTITUTION: glass base 101, an ITO transparent picture element electrode 103 is formed after a thin film transistor 102 is formed thereon. A positive hole injection layer 104 of polyphenylene vinylene or the like is further: formed thereon. This positive hole injection layer 104 is obtained by applying polytetrahydrothiophenyl phenylene of precursor followed by heating and polymerization. Organic light emitting layers 106-108 of red, green and blue are formed thereon every picture element. The organic light emitting layers are color- arranged and formed according to the pattern of each color every picture element by an ink jet printer 105. Further, A reflecting electrode 109 such as Mg, Ag or the like is formed thereon by evaporation.

### => d 164 1-14 iall

1.11% 25.5% 514

12.7

```
ANSWER 1 OF 14 JAPIO COPYRIGHT 2000 JPO
ACCESSION NUMBER: Carry Cate 11998-208243 JAPIO
PRODUCTION OF MAGNETIC VISIBLE RECORDING MEDIUM

AND MAGNETIC VISIBLE RECORDING MEDIUM

INVENTOR: GOVERNMENT OF THE PRODUCTION OF MAGNETIC VISIBLE RECORDING MEDIUM

INVENTOR: GOVERNMENT OF THE PRODUCTION OF MAGNETIC VISIBLE RECORDING MEDIUM

INVENTOR: GOVERNMENT OF THE PRODUCTION OF MAGNETIC VISIBLE RECORDING MEDIUM

INVENTOR: GOVERNMENT OF THE PRODUCTION OF MAGNETIC VISIBLE RECORDING MEDIUM

INVENTOR: GOVERNMENT OF THE PRODUCTION OF MAGNETIC VISIBLE RECORDING MEDIUM

INVENTOR: GOVERNMENT OF THE PRODUCTION OF MAGNETIC VISIBLE RECORDING MEDIUM

INVENTOR: GOVERNMENT OF THE PRODUCTION OF MAGNETIC VISIBLE RECORDING MEDIUM

INVENTOR: GOVERNMENT OF THE PRODUCTION OF MAGNETIC VISIBLE RECORDING MEDIUM

INVENTOR: GOVERNMENT OF THE PRODUCTION OF THE 
PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): TOPPAN PRINTING CO LTD, JP (CO 000319)
PATENT INFORMATION:
                                                                                                                     ERA
                                                                                                                                              MAIN IPC
                PATENT NO KIND
                                                                             DATE
                JP 10208243 A . . . 19980807
                                                                                                                  Heisei (6) G11B005-84
                JP
APPLICATION INFORMATION
                CATION INFORMATION
ST19N FORMAT: JP1997-13896 19970128
ORIGINAL: JP199013896 Heisei
SOURCE: (CD-ROM), Unexamined
                                                                               Applications, Vol. 98, No. 8
INT. PATENT CLASSIF .:
                MAIN:
                                                                                (6) G11B005-84
                                                                                (6) B42D015-10; (6) G06K019-06; (6) G11B005-80
                SECONDARY:
ABSTRACT:
               PURPOSE: TO BE SOLVED: To prevent the failure of a magnetic visible
                recording part, to simplify production stages by integration and to
                make a surface flush by positioning a magnetic visible recording
```

seal on one side of a metal mold, packing an injection resin into the cavity of this metal mold and integrally molding a magnetic visible recording medium.

CONSTITUTION: side where the magnetic visible recording seal 11 of a surface base material 10 formed by arranging and fixing the magnetic

and Colored to the Colored Col

1 1 1 1 1 1

Tarrell Committee (Committee)

visible recording seal 11 to the metal mold 21 for injection molding exists is arranged and adhered in tight contact with the surface of the metal mold 21 for injection molding. The metal molds 21, 22 for injection molding are then closed. A cavity to allow packing of a resin between the metal molds 21, 22. A prescribed amt. of the molten resin is packed from an injection port 24 into the cavity 23 and after the resin is solidified by cooling, the metal molds are opened and the magnetic visible recording medium is taken out. The magnetic visible recording seal 11 is obtd. by applying a coating material formed by dispersing microcapsules contg. flaky magnetic particles into a binder on a transparent base and further forming a colored layer thereon, then cutting the base to a prescribed size.

L64 ANSWER 2 OF 14 JAPIO COPYRIGHT 2000 JPO ACCESSION NUMBER: 1998-147013 **JAPIO** IMAGE FORMING DEVICE TITLE: UEDA TAKESHI; HAYASHI YOSHIAKI INVENTOR: RICOH CO LTD, JP (CO 000674) PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

PATENT INFORMATION:

	PATENT NO	KIND	DATE	ERA	MAIN IPC
	JP 10147013	 А	19980602	Heisei	(6) B41J002-525
	<pre> naccal ma</pre>				- 54 cm / 1 bela. 21, 27 ted
3 DDT :	JP TO LEAD IN	MARITON	1-1-11-1	. 4. 40.	They consider the William State of the Constant of the Constan
APPL.	ICATION INFOR	MALTON'			
	ST19N FORMAT	·ia pro	JP1996-3235	79	19961119   Lie Lie Granti / 13
	ORIGINAL:	or relation	JP08323579	* * * .	19961119   La tale gravity ; Heisei
SOUR	CE: ; ;		PATENT ABST	RACTS OF	JAPAN (CD-ROM), Unexamined
			Application	s, Vol.	98, No. 6
INT.	PATENT CLASS	IF.:	• :		
	MAIN:			<b>-</b> 525	organista organista (k. 1821.)

子屋 女婦 30年初。1

SECONDARY: (6) B41J003-44; (6) G03G015-01; (6) G03G015-01;

(6) H04N001-113; (6) H04N001-23

1 .1.

PURPOSE: TO BE SOLVED: To obtain a color print free from black blot by an arrangement wherein a recording medium is coated with a color ink according to the image on a document using a laser optical scanner as an exposing means when an electrostatic latent image is formed on a photosensitive drum and developed by applying toner thereto. CONSTITUTION: e information inputted to a color distribution means 20 is divided into color signals representative of cyan, magenta, yellow and black which are stored in respective memories 22-28.

Information stored in the memories 22-26 is then transmitted sequentially to an **ink jet** control means 30 and the information stored in the black memory 28 is transmitted to a laser light scan control means 32. When the image information represents a color image including black color, an image is formed on a transfer sheet by controlling ink jet of

each color. Furthermore, the laser light scan control means, 32

English of the Add Add the the

(a) Decree and the Car have in

controls a laser unit to form an electrostatic latent image on a photosensitive drum and a black image is formed on the transfer sh et by applying toner thereto.

ANSWER 3 OF 14 JAPIO COPYRIGHT 2000 JPO ACCESSION NUMBER: 1998-138633 JAPIO
TITLE: RECORDING MATERIAL
INVENTOR: OKAMOTO YOSHIHISA
PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): KIMOTO & CO LTD, JP (CO 420692)
PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO KIND DATE ERA MAIN IPC

JP 10138633 A 19980526 Heisei (6) B41M005-00

JP

APPLICATION INFORMATION

ST19N FORMAT: ORIGINAL:

JP1996-312878 1996110 JP08312878 Heisei 19961108

SOURCE:

PATENT ABSTRACTS OF JAPAN (CD-ROM), Unexamined

Applications, Vol. 98, No. 5

INT. PATENT CLASSIF.:

MAIN: 1. 1 (6) B41M005-00, 11 (1) 10 (2) 10 (2) 10 (2)

SECONDARY: (6) B32B007-06; (6) G03F003-10

ABSTRACT:

PURPOSE: TO BE SOLVED: To enable a recording part with concealing properties to be obtained even by a recording method using a recording ink without concealing properties by sequentially laminating a concealable layer and a recording layer on a base and making the concealable layer peelable. CONSTITUTION: recording material is of such a structure that a concealable layer 2 and a recording layer 3 are sequentially laminated on a transparent base 1. The concealable layer 2 is a layer on which the concealable part of an arbitrarily selected pattern is formed, so that the layer needs to be peeled. Therefore, by making it peelable, the concealable part can be easily obtained in accordance with the pattern of a recording part only by peeling the recording layer 3 and the concealable layer 2 after these layers 3, 2 are cut according to necessity, prior to or after recording. The concealable layer 2 consists of mainly a resin mixed with a coloring agent, applied as a coat and dried. The concealable layer 2 is 1.mu.m or more thick as a lower limit, and is

preferably 5.mu.m or more thick, while the layer 2 is 250.mu.m or less thick as an upper limit, and is preferably 100.mu.m or less.

ANSWER 4 OF 14 JAPIO COPYRIGHT 2000 JPO L64 ACCESSION NUMBER: 1998-016258 JAPIO OPTICAL INPUT TYPE PRINTING RECORDING HEAD INVENTOR: () AKUTSU HIDEKAZU

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): FUJI XEROX CO LTD, JP (CO 359761); PATENT INFORMATION:

A compared to the first of the compared to the

Acres A. Sanda D. Carlotte

PATENT NO KIND	DATE	ERA	MAIN IPC	
JP 10016258 A	19980120	Heisei	(6) B41J002-3	2
JP	; ;		•	
APPLICATION INFORMATION	•			
ST19N FORMAT:			19960627 Heisei	
ORIGINAL:	PATENT ABST	RACTS OF	JAPAN (CD-ROM 98, No. 1	), Unexamined
INT. PATENT CLASSIF.:	rippiloacion	:	30, RO. 1	e a life ou define
MAIN:	(6) B41J002			(6) 741 7000 05
SECONDARY: ABSTRACT:	(6) B41J002	-045; (6	) B41J002-055;	(6) B41J002-05
PURPOSE: TO BE SOLV				
size without the li	mit on mater	ials to	be comprised an	nd improve the
resolution of a pri supplying driving c	nting dot by	providi image r	ng a driving portion	ower source for on by applying
driving voltage to				
portion, and a patt	ern electrod	e.		
CONSTITUTION: V dir source portion 15 t				d from a power
layer 3 and a patte				to an
optical input type	printing rec	ording h	ead. A laser l	ight beam with
a 780nm original wa scan in the main sc				
via an optical modu	lator 11. At	the sam	ne time, a reco	rding paper 12
and an ink ribbon 1	3 of a cyan	color ar	e pressed on a	heat
generating resistor pressure. As a resu	layer 8 wit	h a plat	en roll 14 with	h a 250g/cm
recording paper 12	so as to obt	ain a re	cording result	of a 1.5 image
optical reflection	density with	a print	ing clot 800dp	i. The
i processing rate in	the printing	operati	on is 20mm/s.	
L64 ANSWER 5 OF 14 JAP	IO COPYRIGH	T 2000 J	PO	
ACCESSION NUMBER:	1997-301566	JAPI	0	,
TITLE: Political to the stocks	CONVEYED MA	TERIAL C	ONVEYING METHO	D, SEPARATING 1
substitute of a policy of the state of a policy of the state of a policy of the state of the sta	AND TMAGE R	EADING M	I MATERIAL, APP. IETHOD AND IMAG	E RECORDING
	METHOD		1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	
INVENTOR: PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): PATENT INFORMATION:	HARAGUCHI T	AKESHI		
PATENT ASSIGNEE (S):	KONICA CORP	, JP	(CO 000127)	
PATENT INFORMATION:				The state of the s
PATENT NO KIND	DATE	ERA	MAIN IPC	- Net
JP 09301566 ; A	19971125	Heisei	(6) B65H005-0	2
gen ia U.S pain so	and the stress	the second	and option to con-	looker beger 5
JP	Carlot Carlot	.•	to a first the second second	

APPLICATION INFORMATION

161

CATION INFORMATION:
ST19N FORMAT: JP1996-118979 19960514 ORIGINAL: A Company JP08118979 A Company Heisei Company Line Company to the Section of the Section Company to the

ded in Albertan da sitz statue patatora eld combita the , we have, from the control in product of the me

COMES OF ALCOHOLOGY THE PARTY OF A The Test Control

TASE

SOURCE:

PATENT ABSTRACTS OF JAPAN (CD-ROM), Unexamined Applications, Vol. 97, No. 11

INT. PATENT CLASSIF .:

MAIN:

- (6) B65H005-02
- SECONDARY:
- (6) G03D003-08

#### ABSTRACT:

COL

PURPOSE: TO BE SOLVED: To miniaturize a device, reduce running cost, improve conveying accuracy and simplify structure by conveying conveyed material in the state of being pressed and sucked to suction material of plane shape with a resin layer having voids. CONSTITUTION: ographic paper pulled out of a magazine M is cut into specified size through a feed roller R1 and a cutter part C so as to be formed into sheet-like photographic paper. The sheet-like photographic paper is conveyed by a belt conveying means Be with a suction face serving as a suction plate with fine unevenness formed of an aggregate of fine bubbles on the surface, and the image of an original picture O is exposed at an exposure part E. The sheet-like photographic paper is further conveyed by a plural pairs of feed rollers R2, R3, R4 and dried after each processing in an automatic developing apparatus A and discharged to the outside of the apparatus A. Exposure processing is applied to the sheet-like photographic paper at a plane part, and the sheet-like photographic paper is separated at a curved part, (a part largely different in curvature) by following conveyance.

ANSWER 6 OF 14 JAPIO COPYRIGHT 2000 JPO ACCESSION, NUMBER: 1995-072308 JAPIO

TITLE:

<u> ÌMACE DEVICE</u>

INVENTOR: ABEL 10 (F) AREA MURANO SHUNJI; TAGUCHI AKIRA

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): KYOCERA CORP, JP (CO. 358923)

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO COLLEGE ERA MAIN IPC

JP 07072308 A 19950317 Heisei (6) G02B003-00

JP
APPLICATION INFORMATION
ST19N FORMAT:
ORIGINAL:
JP1993-208449
ORIGINAL:
SOURCE:
PATENT ABSTRACTS OF JAPAN (CD-ROM), Unexamined Applications, Vol. 95, No. 3
INT. PATENT CLASSIF.:

INT. PATENT CLASSIF.:

MAIN:
(6) G02B003-00
SECONDARY:
(6) H01L033-00
ABSTRACT:

PURPOSE: To provide an ocellar lens array which is mounted with single lenses with high accuracy and is less affected by temp. and 1.64

ACC, humidity. 02.240 CONSTITUTION: The single lenses 50 are piled in two rows in tight contact with each other and the mounting accuracy is enhanced by the aligning effect of the lenses to each other. The lenses 50 are 1224

PRAIL OF PROPERTIES

 $1.149 \cdot 120 = 127 \cdot 2 = 4 \cdot 3 \cdot 3$ 

formed by applying a coating material by an inject printer, etc., on the lenses to shield the light of the unnecessary lenses 54 and to separate only the necessary lenses. The array 10 of the single lenses is thus formed. The lateral peripheral parts of the lenses 50 are roughened to prevent the reflection of light and transmission preventive layers 52 contg. pigments to absorb LED light are disposed on the outer peripheries thereof, by which the movement of the light to the adjacent single lenses are prevented.

ANSWER 7 OF 14 JAPIO COPYRIGHT 2000 JPO ACCESSION NUMBER: 1994-292782 JAPIO

MEMBER TO BE DETECTED AND PROCESSING DEVICE AND TITLE:

METHOD THEREEOR

INVENTOR: OSHIMA TOSHIO; NISHIDA MASAHITO; OHASHI

KUNITOSHI; HAYAKAWA KENICHI

HITACHI MAXELL LTD, JP (CO 000581) PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

NIPPON KURESUTA KK, JP

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO KIND DATE ERA MAIN IPC

JP 06292782 A 19941021 Heisei (5) D05B069-00

JP
APPLICATION INFORMATION
ST19N FORMAT: JP1993-267507 19931026
ORIGINAL: JP05267507 Heisei
SOURCE: PATENT ABSTRACTS OF JAPAN (CD-ROM), Unexamined
Applications, Vol. 94: No. 10

Tion Charles at Applications, Vol. 94, No. 10

PATENT CLASSIF.:

MAIN:

(5) D05B069-00

ABSTRACT: ,

PURPOSE: To surely detect a desired position and to obtain a member to be detected with high processing efficiency, and to provide a processing device and a processing method by applying

fluorescent coat which emits fluorescence by radiation of 11:

infrared rays to form a marking part as a basis.

CONSTITUTION: In the course of transporting a member 30 to be detected from a supply roller 50 through a guide member 52 to a

PART take-up roller 51, a marking part 31 is formed in a desired position of the member 30 to be detected by a marking part forming means 32. That is, a coat which emits fluorescence by radiation of infrared rays is applied. On the other hand, in order to detect the marking part 31, a transport means 33 comprising a dirving roller 33a and a driven roller 33b, a detecting means 36 comprising a light

emitting element 34 and a photo-detecting element

35 and a designated processing means are sequentially disposed along the transport direction of the member 30 to be detected. A detection signal of photo detection by the photo detecting element is

transmitted to a central control part 38, and after a designated arithmetic processing is conducted, the signal is transmitted to a

7.30

CARREST MARK LAND Comparison parallel and the character display part 39 and/or a display part 41 having a buzzer 40 toolea from a ball, by the control of the control

ANSWER 8 OF 14 JAPIO COPYRIGHT 2000 JPO ACCESSION NUMBER: 1993-169679 JAPIO

TITLE:

RESIDUAL INK AMOUNT DETECTION DEVICE

INVENTOR:

HIRATA TOSHITAKA

RICOH CO LTD, JP (CO 000674)

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO KIND DATE ERA MAIN IPC

JP 05169679 A 19930709 Heisei (5) B41J002-175

APPLICATION INFORMATION

ST19N FORMAT:

JP1991-355850

19911220

ORIGINAL:

JP03355850

Heisei

SOURCE:

PATENT ABSTRACTS OF JAPAN, Unexamined

Applications, Section: M, Sect. No. 1499, Vol.

17, No. 576, P. 74 (19931020)

INT. PATENT CLASSIF .:

SECONDARY:

(5) G01F023-00

ABSTRACT:

Lynn

11 .

44.0

PURPOSE: To detect a residual ink amount in an ink containing bag on which an aluminum film is vapor deposited.

CONSTITUTION: An ink containing bag 1 is made of a flexible material

where an aluminum film is vapor deposited

partially or over the full surface thereof. A photointerruper 6 is

composed of a light emitting element

6b and a light receiving element 6a. The photointerrupter 6 is mounted on a position where it can output a maximum power when exhaustion of ink causes the ink containing bag 1 to deflate to its maximum. The output signal of the light receiving element 6a is inputted to a detection circuit, where presence of ink is detected in accordance with the magnitude of the output signal.

MCH TO ICENTALINA ANSWER 9 OF 14 JAPIO COPYRIGHT 2000 JPO JAPIO

recommendation and a state of the comment

and of the a share of the other

ACCESSION NUMBER:

1993-032018

INFORMATION PROCESSING AND DEVICE THEREFOR

TITLE: INVENTOR:

TANEDA ATSUSHI; SUZUKI NAOHISA; FUKUNAGA KOJI; NATTO HISATSUGU; TAKAHASHI TSUTOMU; NISHIYAMA

MASAKI; TATEYAMA JIRO

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

CANON INC, JP (CO 000100)

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT::NOCO CKUNDE GDATE: ERA : MAIN IPC CONTRACTOR OF A CONT

 ${f P}_{CC}$  is the property of the property to and a light receiving of the factor of the computer 6 to

```
APPLICATION INFORMATION
                        JP1991-190336 `
     ST19N FORMAT:
                                           19910730
                                         Heisei
                        JP03190336
     ORIGINAL:
                        PATENT ABSTRACTS OF JAPAN, Unexamined
                        Applications, Section: M, Sect. No. 1430, Vol.
                        17, No. 316, P. 85 (19930616)
INT. PATENT CLASSIF.:
     MAIN:
SECONDARY:
                        (5) B41J029-38
     MAIN:
                        (5) G06F001-32; (5) G06F003-12; (5) G06F013-12
ABSTRACT: 100
     PURPOSE: To provide information processing method by which to set
     every part in system equipment in a power saved state during
     non-operation time and control the parts sequentially to save
     electric power supply to the entire system and its device.
    CONSTITUTION: The subject device is set in the ready mode, if it is
     reset, and the first step of a change system is this made under the
     control of CPU-P. In the second step, 'SLEEP' is set in a
     controller, if no data to be processed after completion of printing
     and the operation is turned to 'HALT' state. This setting leads to
     the sleep mode from the ready mode. 'Active mode' is only a step of
     its change system and the shift from the active mode to the ready
    mode is controlled by CPU. In the sleep mode, the first step of its
    change system signifies the introduction of a
     sheet, the operation of SW, data input and hardware
     interruption in CPU-P, as the shift from the sleep mode to the ready
    mode takes place. The second step is a shift from the sleep mode to
     the stop mode with no interference of the control by CPUTP ...
    ANSWER 10 OF 14. JAPIO COPYRIGHT 2000 JPO
ACCESSION NUMBER:
                        1992-296561 JAPIO
                        IMAGE FORMATION DEVICE (1) (1) CONTROL (1)
TITLE: OFFICER:
                        WATANABE JUNJI
INVENTOR:
PATENT ASSIGNEE (S): TOSHIBA CORP, JP (CO, 000307)
PATENT INFORMATION:
    PATENT NO KIND DATE ERA MAIN IPC
     JP 04296561 A 19921020 Heisei (5) B41J002÷01
APPLICATION INFORMATION:

ST19N FORMAT:

ORIGINAL:

PATENT ABSTRACTS OF JAPAN, Unexamined

Applications Section: M. Sect. No. 1375, Vol.
                        Applications, Section: M, Sect. No. 1375, Vol.
                     17, No. 1, P. 136 (19930304)
INT. PATENT CLASSIF.:
    MAIN: (5) B41J002-01; (5) G03G015-20; (5) G03G015-22;
                        (5) G03G021-00
```

PURPOSE: To provide an image formation device capable of preparing a

ABSTRACT:

 $\phi(x_i) = (-1)^{i} \hat{\phi}(x_i) + (1)^{i} \hat{\phi}(x_i)$ 

 $F \mapsto O$ 

sheet on which an image can be formed using an ink j t printer regardless of the type of a sheet, plain sheet or recycled sheet. CONSTITUTION: An indication mark is fixed and silicone oil is applied to a sheet by allowing a sheet to which the indication mark is transferred using a transfer device to pass

through fixing rollers 13a, 13b impregnated with silicone oil.

L64 ANSWER 11 OF 14. JAPIO COPYRIGHT 2000 JPO ACCESSION NUMBER: 1991-234682 JAPIO

TITLE:

INFORMATION PROCESSOR

INVENTOR:

INOUE TADASHI; YOSHIDA SHIGEO; SUGINO TOSHIO

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): CANON INC, JP (CO 000100)

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO	KIND	DATE	ERA	MAIN	IPC
JP 03234682		19911018			B41J013-00

JP

APPLICATION INFORMATION

ST19N FORMAT: JP1990-31695 19900213
ORIGINAL: JP1990-31695 Heisei
SOURCE: PATENT ABSTRACTS OF JAPAN, Unexamined

Applications, Section: M, Sect. No. 1200, Vol.

16, No. 16, P. 139 (19920116)

PATENT CLASSIF.: (5) B41J013-00 (5) Company (5)

ABSTRACT:

1:22

i', '.

PURPOSE: To maintain a record starting position by feeding a sheet in response to the type of a recorder and the presence or absence of ACCO cut sheet supply unit by sheet feed control means after the sheet of a recorder is fed.

CONSTITUTION: A user first sets an original in a sheet feed tray unit M31. Here, an original sensing sensor M234 is provided immediately before a separation roller M222. When an insertion of a sheet is sensed, a controller on a CPU board drives a sheet feed motor to rotate the roller M222. The roller M222 separates one lower sheet by a frictional force to a separation pad M223, feeds the sheet to an original end sensor M235 and stop it. When a user outputs a FAX transmission, a copy command, etc., from a touch panel, the controller drives a sheet feed motor, a conveying motor to feed the sheet until the sheet is applied to

conveying rollers M224, M225, the sheet feed motor is then stopped, and first sheet is conveyed to a reader above a read sensor M226 while eliminating to feed a second and following sheets.

on the fire for angle was L64 ANSWER 12 OF 14 JAPIO COPYRIGHT 2000 JPO

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1991-051133 JAPIO

IMAGE RECORDING BY EXPOSURE TO LIGHT TITLE:

INVENTOR: SAKAI TOSHIO

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): RICOH CO LTD, JP (CO 000674)

The response of the section of the first of the section of the sec

PATENT NO KIND DATE	 MAIN IPC
JP 03051133 A 19910305	

APPLICATION INFORMATION

ST19N FORMAT:

ORIGINAL:

JP1989-188585

19890720

JP01188585

Heisei

PATENT ABSTRACTS OF JAPAN, Unexamined

Applications, Section: M, Sect. No. 1114, Vol.

15, No. 194, P. 127 (19910520)

INT. PATENT CLASSIF .:

MAIN:

(5) B41J002-01

SECONDARY:

(5) B41J003-60; (5) B41M005-00; (5) G03G015-10

ABSTRACT:

SOURCE:

PURPOSE: To perform linear recording with a high pixel density in a lateral direction using a small number of mechanical elements and a simple device structure by applying a voltage of specified polarity between a light transmissible electrode and a counter electrode, and irradiating a photoelectric charge generation layer with a light corresponding to an image to be recorded.

CONSTITUTION: Image forming particles in a developing liquid are attracted by a charge trapping layer 4 by applying a voltage of specified polarity between a light transmissible electrode 2 and an counter electrode 7. Then a light corresponding to an image to be recorded is emitted to a photoelectric charge generation layer 3 and thereby an electric charge of the same polarity as the polarity + of the light transmissible electrode 2 corresponding to the image in a lateral direction is formed. Next the image forming particle is trapped so that it corresponds to the image by moving the charge through the charge trapping layer 4. After this, a voltage of a reverse polarity to a specified polarity is applied to an area between the light transmissible electrode 2 and the counter electrode 7 within the range of a voltage which forms and electric field not exceeding the limits of an electric field working on a space between the charge and the image forming; particle in the trap. Next a liquid is ejected from a flow path 8a through a slit 8 while untrapped image forming particle is attracted by the counter electrode 7. Thus high-density dot recording is performed in a recording line direction. Hand to have pure to the performed in a recording line direction.

ACCESSION NUMBER:

TITLE: INVENTOR:

54040

SERIAL TYPE RECORDER

HIRANO HIROFUMI; OKADA TORU; KATO MINORU;

Bankly of the policy of the first transfer and the section of the

this by moving the characters of the object of the April 1 years. the this, a fatture of a second of the continue of

r trage forming profit for the training the end the expressions to the

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): CANON INC, JP (CO 000100)

CANON ELECTRONICS INC, JP (CO 365668)

PATENT INFORMATION: 3 Give the control of the contr

```
PATENT NO KIND DATE ERA
                                                                                       MAIN IPC
          JP 63030063 A 19880208 Showa (4) H04N001-024
          JP
APPLICATION INFORMATION
                                                   JP1986-173483 19860723
JP61173483 Showa
          ST19N FORMAT:
          ORIGINAL:
                                                   PATENT ABSTRACTS OF JAPAN, Unexamined
SOURCE:
                                                   Applications, Section: E, Sect. No. 630, Vol.
                                                   12, No. 239, P. 123 (19880707)
INT. PATENT CLASSIF .:
                                                    (4) H04N001-024
          MAIN:
                                                   (4) G06F015-64; (4) G06K015-00; (4) G06K017-00; (4) H04N001-04
           SECONDARY:
                                                    (4) B41J003-00; (4) B41J003-46
          ADDITIONAL:
ABSTRACT:
          PURPOSE: To execute both recording and image input with simple
           structure by providing a print recording means and an optical read
          means being of contact structure formed by the thin film
           vapor-deposition method on one base of a recording head.
           CONSTITUTION: A base 20 of a recording head 12 is used in common and
           the print recording means 21 and the optical read means 22 are
           formed on its surface. The print record means 21 has thin
          film vapor deposition structure offering ease of
           forming a minute pattern and having excellent heat response and the
          optical read means 22 has a structure where plural LED formed by the
          thin film vapor deposition process are welded
\mathbb{P}_1
          thermally. In case of the recording, a sheet is supplied and set to
          a recorder, a recording head 12 is landed down to apply recording.
          In case of the reading, an original is loaded into the recorder and
           set to a prescribed position, and the original is read optically
          while the picture on the original is being scanned. The read picture
          data are stored in an external recording means such as a floppy disk
           drive and preserved. After the processing is finished, the recorder
           is restored to the initial state.
          ANSWER 14 OF 14 JAPIO COPYRIGHT 2000 JPO
L64 ANSWER 14 OF 14 JAPIO COPYRIGHT 2000 JPO
ACCESSION NUMBER: 1987-064555 JAPIO
TITLE: INK JET RECORDER
INVENTOR: SUZUKI KATSUMI; TAMURA SAKAE
PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): TOSHIBA CORP, JP (CO 000307)
PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO KIND DATE ERA MAIN IPC

JP 62064555 A 19870323 Showa (4) B41J003-04
JP: 10.1 INFORMATION
           ST19N FORMAT:
                                                   JP1985-204801
                                                                                    19850917
           ORIGINAL:
                                                   JP60204801
          The common of the respective, and the control of th
```

PATENT ABSTRACTS OF JAPAN, Unexamined Applications, Section: M, Sect. No. 618, Vol. 11, No. 258, P. 142 (19870821)

INT. PATENT CLASSIF .:

MAIN:

(4) B41J003-04

ABSTRACT:

PURPOSE: To stabilize an ink meniscus by setting the tip of an upper recording head backward by a prearranged length from the tip of a lower recording head, coating the upper surface of the tip of the upper recording head with a lyophilic substance and the upper surface of the tip of the lower recording head with a lyophobic substance. CONSTITUTION: The upper surface of the tip of a lower recording head

1 on a recording head H is coated with an oleophilic substance 21, whilst the upper surface of the tip of an upper recording head 2 is covered with an oleophobic substance 22. A fluororesin fluoro coating material is used as an oleophilic substance 21, and is: applied as a coat having a thickness of 1-2.mu.m. In addition, polyvinyl alcohol is used as an olephobic substance 22

and is applied evenly as a coat about 5-10.mu.m thick. Thus it is possible to maintain an ink meniscus in the tip of a recording head always in stable condition and subsequently assure satisfactory printing. The first transfer of the second of the seco

14, Recognity Profile (1977) (1)

=>ofile wpids to the file.

800

FILE 'WPIDS' ENTERED AT 10:56:47 ON 21 MAR 2000 COPYRIGHT (C) 2000 DERWENT INFORMATION LTD

FILE LAST UPDATED: 20 MAR 2000

<20000320/UP>

>>>UPDATE WEEKS:

>>>UPDATE WEEKS:

MOST RECENT DERWENT WEEK

DERWENT WEEK FOR CHEMICAL CODING: 200014

DERWENT WEEK FOR POLYMER INDEXING: 200014

DERWENT WEEK FOR POLYMER INDEXING: 200014

of Matter West Frank, a transport of the property of a

DERWENT WEEK FOR POLYMER INDEXING: 200014

DERWENT WORLD PATENTS INDEX SUBSCRIBER FILE, COVERS 1963 TO DATE

>>> D. COST AND SET NOTICE DO NOT REFLECT SUBSCRIBER DISCOUNTS SEE HELP COST <<

>>> FOR UP-TO-DATE INFORMATION ABOUT ALL 'NEW CONTENT' CHANGES TO WPIDS, INCLUDING THE DERWENT CHEMISTRY RESOURCE (DCR), 

>>> FOR DETAILS OF THE PATENTS COVERED IN CURRENT UPDATES, SEE http://www.derwent.com/covcodes.html <<<

 $\Rightarrow$  d 166, 1-18 iall

1 J HH 1 1 L 1 English of Charles Berling and Charles And the second of the second o

L66 ANSWER 1 OF 18, WPIDS COPYRIGHT 2000 DERWENT INFORMATION LTD ACCESSION NUMBER: 2000-129303 [12] WPIDS

DOC. NO. NON-CPI: DOC. NO. CPI:

N2000-097469

TITLE:

C2000-040008 Organic lectroluminesc nt light

emission display element

manufacturing method - involves removing solvent discharged on substrate in room temperature at specific vacuum, and then drying substrate at

particular temperature.

DERWENT CLASS:

L03 U11 U14 X26

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

(SHIH) SEIKO EPSON CORP

COUNTRY COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO KIND DATE WEEK

PG MAIN IPC LA

19991210 (200012)\*

4 H05B033-10

#### APPLICATION DETAILS:

PATENT NO	KIND	APPLICATION	DATE
JP 11339957	A	JP 1998-144901	19980526

DOG THE MENTON

PRIORITY APPLN. INFO: JP 1998-144901 19980526

INT. PATENT CLASSIF.:

MAIN:

Alternative services of

SECONDARY:

H05B033-10 C09K011-00; C09K011-06; H05B033-14

BASIC ABSTRACT:

JP 11339957 A UPAB: 20000308

NOVELTY - A solution containing precursor of polyphenylene vinylene and high boiling point solvent is discharged from  $12\Delta^{\prime}$ nozzle of inkjet printer on a substrate for patterning COL EL material formed above the transparent electrode. The PA1solvent is then removed at room temperature at a vacuum degree of 1

or less mmHg. The substrate is subsequently dried at 120 or 70 deg. C or less.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION - Ethylene glycol, glycerol, ethanolamine, sugar and their derivatives or their mixtures are used as high boiling point solvent.

USE - For patterning electroluminescent material in manufacture of light emission display.

. ADVANTAGE - Avoids shift of wavelength to shorter side, hence brightness, irregularity is avoided completely. By using suitable solvent clogging of nozzle is prevented reliably.

DESCRIPTION OF DRAWING - The figure shows the conceptual diagram explaining discharging of EL material on TFT substrate. ... P

Dwg.2/2

FILE SEGMENT:

CPI EPI

FIELD AVAILABILITY:

AB; GI

10.4.00g (1) 人名英格兰 (1) (1) (1) (1)

tedorial formed there it Trough for plant manner of the con-

MANUAL CODES: CPI: L03-H04A

### EPI: U11-A15; U14-J02A; X26-J L66 ANSWER 2 OF 18 WPIDS COPYRIGHT 2000 DERWENT INFORMATION LTD ACCESSION NUMBER: 2000-013302 [01] WPIDS DOC. NO. NON-CPI: N2000-010304

C2000-002557 DOC. NO. CPI: Integrated circuit package. TITLE:

A26 A85 L03 U12 U13 DERWENT CLASS:

INVENTOR(S): FRIEND, R H; SIRRINGHAUS, H; TESSLER, N

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): COUNTRY COUNT:

(CAMB-N) CAMBRIDGE DISPLAY TECHNOLOGY LTD

9 9

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO KIND DATE WEEK 

A1 19991028 (200001)\* EN WO 9954936 47 H01L027-00

RW: AT BE CH CY DE DK EA ES FI FR GB GH GM GR IE IT KE LS LU MC MW NL OA PT SD SE SL SZ UG ZW

W: AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY CA CH CN CU CZ DE DK EE ES FI GB GE GH GM HR HU ID IL IS JP KE KG KP KR KZ LC LK LR LS LT LU LV MD MG MK MN MW MX NO NZ PL PT RO RU SD SE SG SI SK SL

TJ TM TR TT UA UG US UZ VN YU ZW

AU 9936143 A 19991108 (200014) H01L027-00

APPLICATION DETAILS: William Control of the state of the

PATENT NO KI	112.0.01.	APPLICATION	DATE
WO 9954936 AU 9936143	 Czosorouz (*) Beninga B Millor (*)	WO 1999-GB1176 AU 1999-36143	19990416 19990416

FILING DETAILS: (1971) (1971) (1971)

TIQC. DOCK 913.4

11/4

31:43

- 0.200 PM

. TOTAL PLAN ELLID

DD35113

PATENT NO	KIND	P.	ATENT NO
AU 9936143	RAAD Based on	; W	0 9954936

, and the contract of the cont PRIORITY CAPPLNS INFO: GBS1998-8061 ( ) 19980416 ( ) OFFER FOR THE TABLE OF T

In a compa

MAIN: H01L027-00

SECONDARY: ( Note: ) HO1L051-20 BASIC ABSTRACT:

WO 9954936 A UPAB: 20000105

NOVELTY - A switching region (15) consisting of semiconductor polymer such as polyhexylthiophene is electrically coupled to source (12), gate (14) and drain (16) of integrated transistor (10). The gate is biased to vary the flow of current through the switching region. Integrated LED (11) made of polymers is electrically coupled to the drain for receiving drive current from

\_\_\_DETAILED DESCRIPTION - The IC package consists of layers of transistors, resistors, capacitors, photovoltaic cells,

المرازية فرأا

photoconductors, LEDs and energy storage devices. Insulating layers (18,19) between semiconductor layer (15) and the gate separates the source from the light emitting layer (17). Leads passing through the insulating layers electrically connects the switching region and the LED. The drain also acts as anode of the LED. The semiconductor polymer material has a tendency to self-organize in a lamellar structure in which layers of conjugated regions alternate with layers of non-conjugated regions. The semiconductor polymer has conjugated linear chain structure with hydrophobic side chains and they have substituents either in or pendent from its linear chain which promote ordering of adjacent polymer chains.

An INDEPENDENT CLAIM is also included for the method of forming

the IC package.

USE - In e.g. IC with electrooptical elements.

ADVANTAGE - Improves electrical performance due to the promotion of ordering in semiconductor polymer. Mobilities upto 0.1 cm2 divided by Vs and ON-OFF current ratios of 106-108 compared to the performance of amorphous silicon transistors is reached. The mechanical properties of the insulating layer resists delamination of the device or other types of mechanical failure. The conducting layers ensure uniform current injection and efficient 🕾 carrier injection to the LEDs.

DESCRIPTION OF DRAWING(S) - The figure shows the cross-section. of the integrated polymer transistor and polymer light emitting diode.

Integrated transistor 10

LED, 14the Armin along a con-

Source 12 Maria Land Harris Control

Gate 14 con thick in thick in the second of the second with Switching region; 15

Light emitting layer 17
Insulating layers 18,19

Dwg.2/20

FILE SEGMENT: CPI EPI
FIELD AVAILABILITY: AB; GI
MANUAL CODES: CPI: A05-J12; A12-E07C; L04-A04; L04-C11C; L04-E01;
L04-E03; L04-F03
EPI: U12-B03C; U13-D04

L66 ANSWER 3 OF 18 WPIDS COPYRIGHT 2000 DERWENT INFORMATION LTD

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1999-611435 [52] WPIDS For the state of 
DOC. NO. NON-CPI: N1999-450522

DOC. NO. CPI: C1999-178134
TITLE: Manufacturing an organic film for organic

light emitting diodes

used for full color flat panel displays.

DERWENT CLASS: Ltc. LO3 U11 U12

HEBNER, T R; STURM, J C INVENTOR(S):

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): (UYPR-N) UNIV PRINCETON 84

COUNTRY COUNT: PATENT INFORMATION:

.. iin 16

light caithing h yer 17 discipating any additional

1.3/00

1 1:

1 + 4 = -2 + 4 + 4 = 2 + 3

### PATENT NO KIND DATE WEEK LA PG MAIN IPC

WO 9953529 A2 19991021 (199952) \* EN 24 HOLLOOO-OO

RW: AT BE CH CY DE DK EA ES FI FR GB GH GM GR IE IT KE LS LU MC

MW NL OA PT SD SE SL SZ UG ZW

W: AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY CA CH CN CU CZ DE DK EE ES FI GB GD GE GH GM HR HU ID IL IN IS JP KE KG KP KR KZ LC LK LR

LS LT LU LV MD MG MK MN MW MX NO NZ PL PT RO RU SD SE SG SI SK SL TJ TM TR TT UA UG US UZ VN YU ZW

AU 9936399 A 19991101 (200013) H01L000-00

## APPLICATION DETAILS:

PATENT NO	1(11)	APPLICATION	51112
WO 9953529	A2	WO 1999-US7970	19990412
AU 9936399	A	AU 1999-36399	19990412

### FILING DETAILS:

PATENT NO	KIND	PATENT NO
<b>MII 9936399</b>	. A Based on	WO 9953529

AU 9936399 A Based on WO 9953529

PRIORITY APPLN, INFO: US 1998-81492 19980413

INT. PATENT CLASSIF: H01L000-00

(:::

#### BASIC ABSTRACT:

FCCI

PRACT: 19991210 19953529 A UPAB: 19991210

A to the contract of the contract

5 7 3 6

NOVELTY - A method (1) for manufacturing an organic film for organic light emitting diodes comprises applying dopant, to areas of an organic film coated on a substrate to modify film properties in the areas.

LE DETAILED DESCRIPTION - INDEPENDENT CLAIMS are also included for the following: a) a method for manufacturing a locally modified organic film comprising providing a substrate, applying a doped organic coating and removing the dopant from areas of the coating; b) a method (II) of manufacturing a locally modified organic film comprising providing a first doped layer, providing a second layer on the first and transferring the dopant from the first layer to the second organic layer; c) a method as (II) where the dopant was applied to the first layer in a pattern and is transferred to the second layer in the pattern; d) a method of locally modifying properties of organic film for an organic light emitting diode  $Aas_B(I)$  where the dopant is caused

to migrate into the organic coating; e) a method of manufacturing a locally modified organic film comprising covering an organic layer with a patterned barrier, applying dopant over the layer and barrier and causing the dopant to migrate into the organic film in areas exposed through the barrier.

There was making decreased as the first of t o relative to 1910, km of 1910 in the company of the late of the company of the c

de la companya de la

USE - Used for organic light emitting

```
Tarazano 09/101,083
     diodes used for full color flat panel displays.
         ADVANTAGE - The invention provides a locally modified organic
     film without using photolithography and etching and requires only
     blanket film to be deposited instead of multiple
     layers as in prior art.
          DESCRIPTION OF DRAWING(S) - The drawing shows application of
     dye to a PVK film.
Dwg.1a/21
FILE SEGMENT:
FILE SEGMENT:
FIELD AVAILABILITY: AB; GI
MANUAL CODES: CPI: L03-G05; L04-E03A
EPI: U11-C02J1X; U11-C02J7; U12-A01A1X
L66 ANSWER 4 OF 18 WPIDS COPYRIGHT 2000 DERWENT INFORMATION LTD
ACCESSION NUMBER: 1999-564030 [48] WPIDS
DOC. NO. NON-CPI:
                     N1999-416912
DOC. NO. CPI:
                     C1999-164692
TITLE:
                     Producing a multicolor organic light
                   emitting device incorporating
                   light-emitting polymers.
DERWENT CLASS:
                     A32 A85 L03 P42 U11 U12 U14
                     BURROUGHES, J H; LACEY, D J; MURPHY, C E; PICHLER,
INVENTOR(S):
    of the wast for CKH and a comment of the
PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): (CAMB-N) CAMBRIDGE DISPLAY TECHNOLOGY LTD
COUNTRY COUNT:
PATENT INFORMATION:
    PATENTENO LINKLIND DATE WEEK PG MAIN IPC
     GB 2336553 A 19991027 (199948)* 29 B05D001-26
DE 19918193 A1 19991125 (200002) H01L051-40
PTURE WALLAST OFF THE BOY OF
APPLICATION DETAILS:
    PATENT NO KIND
                     GB 1999-9418 19990423

Minus III DE 1999-19918193 19990422
   GB 2336553 A
EQC DE 19918193
                  A1 News His
DOC. IN CPI:
                     C1599-16.6 6
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO: GB 1998-8806 19980424 INT. PATENT CLASSIF.:
     CL MAIN:
                     B05D001-26; H01L051-40
                     BÖ5D001-30; HO5B033-14
   SECONDARY:
         2336553 A UPAB: 19991122
```

BASIC ABSTRACT:

NOVELTY - Solution processable organic material is supplied through PAN, a bore (19) from a reservoir (14) to a nozzle adjacent a substrate (2), so that the material exits the nozzle under a combination of gravitational force and wetting tension from the contact between the material and the substrate.

gayUSE. 7 Producing an active component for an optic, electronic or PERSONAL PROPERTY PROPERTY

1 33

1 : -

111

bod, it, rok Call:

A 6 8 11 15

DOMESTIC CONTRACTOR

4 1. 12 4 to 1

Cartin Land

```
optoelectronic device (all claimed), especially patterned and/or
    multicolor organic light-emitting
    d vices (OLED), and particularly those incorporating
    light-emitting polymers (LEP). Also patterned color filters for
I(\mathcal{C}, \Gamma).
    LCDs, patterned fluorescent films, photodiodes and photovoltaic
    cells, thin film transistors, diodes, triodes, opto-couplers, and
    image intensifiers.
         ADVANTAGE - The method is compatible with organic materials,
    and much more suitable for forming pixels with dimensions
     in excess of 50 microns m than ink-jet printing.
       DESCRIPTION OF DRAWING(S) - The figure shows a cross-section of
    the deposition apparatus.
    substrate 2
    anode material 4
         deposition material separators 6
         connecting tube 12
         material reservoir 14
    Dwg.1/13
FILE SEGMENT:
                     CPI EPI GMPI
FIELD AVAILABILITY:
                     AB; GI;
                     CPI: A09-A02; A11-B05D; A12-E11; A12-L03; L03-D01D;
MANUAL CODES:
    L03-G05B; L04-C06; L04-C26; L04-E01;
    L04-E03; L04-E05D
                 EPI: U11-C01J5; U12-A01A1X; U12-A02A2X; U12-A02A3;
                          U12-A02B2A; U12-A02B5X; U14-K01A1C
L66 ANSWER 5 OF 18 WPIDS COPYRIGHT 2000 DERWENT INFORMATION LTD
ACCESSION NUMBER: 1999-562284 [47]
                                       WPIDS
DOC. NO. NON-CPI: N1999-415419
                                   The state of the state of
DOC. NO. CPI: C1999-164069
TITLE: Display, e.g. electroluminescent device,
            having little variation in film thickness between
              pixels.
DERWENT CLASS:
                   L03 P81 P85 U14 X26
INVENTOR(S): KIGUCHI, H; MIYAJIMA, H; SEKI, S; YUDASAKA, I
PATENT ASSIGNEE (S): (SHIH) SEIKO EPSON CORP
COUNTRY COUNT:
PATENT INFORMATION:
    PATENT NO KIND DATE
                                      LA
                                            PG MAIN IPC
                            WEEK
    WO 9948339 A1 19990923 (199947)* JA 97 H05B033-22
RW: AT BE CH CY DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LU MC NL PT SE
        W: CN JP KR US
APPLICATION DETAILS:
    PATENT NO
                KIND
    ______
                 8--577
                                     WO 1999-JP1327 19990317
```

CONTRA PRIORITY APPLN. INFO: JP 1999-32123 19990210; JP 1998-67508 19980317 INT. PATENT CLASSIF .: H05B033-22 MAIN: G02B005-20; G09F009-00; G09F009-30; H01L027-15; SECONDARY: H01L029-28; H01L029-78; H05B033-10 BASIC ABSTRACT: WO 9948339 A UPAB: 19991116 NOVELTY - Arranged on a substrate are pixels formed by an ink-jet method in regions to be coated and partitioned by banks formed so as to satisfy the formulae: a greater than d/4, d/2 less than b less than 5d, c greater than t0, c greater than (1/2) multiply (d/b), where a = bank width, c = bank height, b = width of the regions to be coated, d = diameter of droplets of a liquid material for forming a thin film, and t0 = thickness of the thin film. DETAILED DESCRIPTION - INDEPENDENT CLAIMS are given for methods of modifying the surface. One method comprises forming banks of an organic martial on an inorganic bank forming surface, and performing a plasma processing under an excessive fluorine condition. Another method comprises performing oxygen gas plasma processing of a substrate having banks formed of an organic material, and then performing fluorine-based gas plasma processing. USE - Display device. Dwg.1/25 FILE SEGMENT: CPI EPI GMPI AB; GI: CPI: L03-G02; L03-G05; L03-H04A; L04-E FIELD AVAILABILITY: AB; GI MANUAL CODES: EPI: U14-J02; X26-J Pate - Strakit: L66 ANSWER 6 OF 18 WPIDS COPYRIGHT 2000 DERWENT INFORMATION LTD ACCESSION NUMBER: 1999-550788 [46] WPIDS DOC. NO. NON-CPI: N1999-407569 C1999-160609 DOC. NO. CPI: TITLE: Organic light emitting devices for flat panel displays gid paterial with improved gray scale performance. This or the DERWENT CLASS: A26 A85 L03 P85 T04 INVENTOR(S) : 10 1 CAC DES BURROUGHES, J H; FRIEND, R H; HEEKS, S, K; KIMURA, M PATENT ASSIGNEE (S) : (CAMB-N) CAMBRIDGE DISPLAY TECHNOLOGY LTD. (SHIH) COUNTRY COUNT: 82

PATENT INFORMATION: performing the performance of t

PATENT NO KIND DATE WEEK LA PG MAIN IPC

WO 9942983 A1 19990826 (199946)\* EN 22 G09G003-32

RW: AT BE CH CY DE DK EA ES FI FR GB GH GM GR IE IT KE LS LU MC

MW NL OA PT SD SE SZ UG ZW

W: AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY CA CH CN CU CZ DE DK EE ES FI GB GE GH GM HR HU ID IL IS JP KE KG KP KR KZ LC LK LR LS LT

188 - Park Arthur de Anthron de Comercia Administração (Martino de Comercia) Octobre (Martino Comercia)

LU LV MD MG MK MN MW MX NO NZ PL PT RO RU SD SE SG SI SK SL TJ TM TR TT UA UG US UZ VN YU ZW

AU 9925290 A 19990906 (200003)

Burn M

G09G003-32

APPLICATION DETAILS:

PATENT NO	KIND	APPLICATION	DATE
WO 9942983	A1	WO 1999-GB383	19990205
AU 9925290	A 1 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 1	AU 1999-25290	19990205

FILING DETAILS:

PAT	TENT NO	KIND	 , : <u>.</u>	PA1	CENT	NO	
AU		0 A				2983	

PRIORITY APPLN. INFO: GB 1998-3441

19980218

INT. PATENT CLASSIF.:

MAIN: G09G003-32

BASIC ABSTRACT:

1 300

WO 9942983 A UPAB: 19991110

the with the terminal child

osecilieb benit

NOVELTY: The electroluminescent display comprises an an an active matrix of organic light emitting pixels each with its own switching and driving means. Each pixel can cycle from a low power non-emissive mode to a high power fully on state with the relative duration of the modes determining the brightness of the pixel.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION - The electroluminescent display comprises an active matrix of organic light emitting pixels each with its own switching and driving means. Each pixel can cycle from a low power non-emissive mode to a high power fully on state with the relative duration of the modes determining the brightness of the pixel. In an alternative embodiment each pixel is divided up into a number of areas of different sizes so that by addressing different pixel areas with different relative mode duration different levels of brightness of emission can be achieved. In this way a gray scale display with improved brightness and sharpness is possible.

(A) An organic light emitting
device comprising; (a) An organic light emitting region
comprising a number of pixels each having a means for
switching power to it. (b) A means of driving each switch to cycle
between a first low power mode and a second high power mode at a
frequency sufficient to cause light emission from the associated
pixel to appear substantially continuous. The duration of
the high power relative to the low power modes is variable so as to
vary the brightness of the pix 1.

An INDEPENDENT CLAIM is also included (B) for the claimed device in which each **pix 1** comprises at least two independent light emitting areas with a switching means for each area and a control means for addressing each **pixel** by its

e la ografio levin a forma, como la la la finalita de la la filipa a mineral de la la composición de la filipa La política villa la composición de la como de la composición de la composición de la filipa de la composición

e dyntheres of the plants are electronic places on the bulb we sha

The divided up take a contract contact of de-

Tarazano 09/101,083 associated switch arrangement and controlling the brightness of each pixel by selectively driving one or more of the switches to cause selected areas of the pixel to emit light. USE - Electroluminescent flat panel displays ADVANTAGE - The device has improved brightness and sharpness in gray scale displays.

DESCRIPTION OF DRAWING(S) - The drawing shows a plan view of the circuitry associated with **pixels** of an organic light emitting device including; (10)

scan line, (11a-d) signal lines, (12) common line, (13a-d) switching transistors, (14a-d) storage capacitors, (15a-d) current transistors, (18a-d) electrode pads, (19a-d) light emitting areas.

Dwg.3/8
FILE SEGMENT: CPI EPI GMPI

FIELD AVAILABILITY:

AB; GI

MANUAL CODES:

CPI: A05-J; A12-E11; L03-G05 EPI: T04-H03B; T04-H03C3

L66 ANSWER 7 OF 18 WPIDS COPYRIGHT 2000 DERWENT INFORMATION LTD

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1999-508959 [42] WPIDS

DOC. NO. NON-CPI:

N1999-379268

DOC. NO. CPI:

C1999-148791

TITLE:

1.00

DUC

soluted suited Method of forming an organic light- promose on the

the by sold of emitting display device the transfer to the

DERWENT CLASS:

A26 A85 L03 U14

INVENTOR(S): CARTER, J C; FRIEND, R H; HEEKS, S K; PICHLER, K;

/ with direct Towns, C R; WITTMAN, H F; YUDASAKA, I

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): (CAMB-N) CAMBRIDGE DISPLAY TECHNOLOGY LTD; (SHIH)

COUNTRY COUNT: SEIKO EPSON CORP

PATE	NT INFORMATION ( )	$\sim \langle \gamma^{\prime} \rangle \langle \phi_{\perp} \rangle \langle \gamma^{\prime} \rangle$	(1) (1) (3) (2) (4) (1)	- (3
	PATENT NO KIND DATE WEEK	LA PG MAIN	IPC TO THE	

WO 9943031 A1 19990826 (199942)\* EN 31 H01L051-20

RW: AT BE CH CY DE DK EA ES FI FR GB GH GM GR IE IT KE LS LU MC

HALL A COLUMN NL OA PT SD SE SZ UG ZWOLL 345 COS

W: AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY CA CH CN CU CZ DE DK EE ES FI GB GE GH GM HR HU ID IL IS JP KE KG KP KR KZ LC LK LR LS LT LU LV MD MG MK MN MW MX NO NZ PL PT RO RU SD SE SG SI SK SL

TJ TM TR TT UA UG US UZ VN YU ZW

AU 9926304 A 19990906 (200003)

H01L051-20

CN 1233929 A 19991103 (200011)

H05B033-14

APPLICATION DETAILS:

$i_{J,n}$	PATENT NO	KIND ,,,,,	APPLICATION DATE	
1 15	WO 9943031	A1 (1) (1) (1)	WO 1999-GB530 19990	
F Wall		A	, AU, 1999-26304 1999(	0219
	CN 1233929	Α	CN 1999-103116 19990	)223
COL	C(00.19):	8.3		

PMIL OF SPIONS STORE

- 1971 (1971) 1971 - 1971 - 1971 - 1971 - 1971 - 1971 - 1971 - 1971 - 1971 - 1971 - 1971 - 1971 - 1971 - 1971

```
FILING DETAILS:
```

FR FR SE CHECK DE. HOLDE ON PUBLIC

PATENT NO KIND PATENT NO WO 9943031 AU 9926304 Based on PRIORITY APPLN. INFO: GB 1998-3763 19980223 INT. PATENT CLASSIF.: MAIN: H01L051-20; H05B033-14 C09K011-06; H01L027-15 SECONDARY: BASIC ABSTRACT: WO 9943031 A UPAB: 19991014 NOVELTY - A display device is formed by depositing a thinfilm transistor switch circuit (15) on a substrate (17); ink-jet printing a light transmissive conductive organic electrode layer (32) contacting the output of the transistor circuit and depositing an active region (33) over the electrode. DETAILED DESCRIPTION - INDEPENDENT CLAIMS are also included for the following: (a) a display device formed as above; and (b) a method as above in which an organic light-emitting layer is deposited over the electrode layer. USE - An organic light-emitting display device (claimed). 1.11 ADVANTAGE - Devices have good performance and can be multicolor display devices. DESCRIPTION OF DRAWING(S) - A cross-section of the device is Thin film transistor 15 Substrate 17 Electrode layer 32 Dwg.8/13 CPI EPI FILE SEGMENT: V. FIELD AVAILABILITY: AB; GI MANUAL CODES: 1003 to A to CPI: 1A12-E11A; L04-C11C; L04-E01; L04-E03 EPI: U14-J01; U14-J02 ANSWER 8 OF 18 WPIDS COPYRIGHT 2000 DERWENT INFORMATION LTD SSION NUMBER: 1999-494140 [41] WPIDS ACCESSION NUMBER: DOC. NO. NON-CPI: N1999-368090 DOC. NO. CPI: C1999-144805 [ ] Ink jet printing fabrication of The conductor devices. DERWENT CLASS: \_ \_ Ov. A32 A85 E23 G02 G05 L03 U11 U12 INVENTOR(S): AAC HEBNER, T R; MARCY, D; STURM, J C; WU, C C

Tarrest Charles of The March LA PG MAIN IPC PATENT NO KIND DATE WEEK WO 9939373 A2 19990805 (199941) \* EN 28 H01L021-02

COUNTRY COUNT: (1967) - 81 vissas is a superior of the material terms

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): (UYPR-N) UNIV PRINCETON

Mile of a later of the first

PATENT INFORMATION:

1.8713

The first of Control o

```
RW: AT BE CH CY DE DK EA ES FI FR GB GH GM GR IE IT KE LS LU MC
                        MW NL OA PT SD SE SZ UG ZW
                   W: AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY CA CH CN CU CZ DE DK EE ES FI
1 . 22.5
                        GB GE GH GM HR HU ID IL IS JP KE KG KP KR KZ LC LK LR LS LT
1115
                        LU LV MD MG MK MN MW MX NO NZ PL PT RO RU SD SE SG SI SK SL
          TJ TM TR TT UA UG UZ VN YU ZW
AU 9924815 A 19990816 (200002) H01L021-02
 7. 1.
APPLICATION DETAILS:
          PATENT NO KIND
                                                                              APPLICATION
                                                                                                                  DATE
          WO 9939373 A2 WO 1999-US1914 19990129
AU 9924815 A AU 1999-24815 19990129
FILING DETAILS:
                                                                   PATENT NO
          PATENT NO KIND
                                      A Based on
                                                                             WO 9939373
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO: US 1999-238708 19990128; US 1998-73068
INT. PATENT CLASSIF: Proposition of the control of 
          substrate (10) by ink jet printing (12) the printing organic material in a solvent and evaporating the solvent.
                     DETAILED DESCRIPTION - INDEPENDENT CLAIMS are also included for
          the following:
              vac(a) oa process for making organic light a
          emitting diodes as above;
                                                                                                             and the second of the second
                 (b) a process of forming an active or passive matrix comprising
          depositing electrode lines or bottom electrodes onto a substrate by
          ink jet printing, depositing organic polymers,
          depositing top contacts or electrodes with the polymer being crossed
111
          by the top contacts in the passive matrix and the bottom electrodes
          being connected to circuitry in the active matrix; and
                     (c) a process of forming thin film field effect transistors
          comprising forming a gate insulator over a gate electrode on a
          substrate, ink jet printing a polymer
          semiconductor layer on the insulator and forming source and drain
1
                                             455,500,000
                 USE - In forming organic semiconductor devices such
          as light-emitting diodes, active and
          passive matrices and thin film field effect transistors (claimed)
1.1.
                    ADVANTAGE - Devices can be formed simply using commercially
          available ink jet printers and the complexities
          of shadow masking are avoided.
              DESCRIPTION OF DRAWING(S) - The drawing shows the steps in the
                                                                         Contract of the rate of the arrival Might be be used.
                    horridano Tabakka a sat
                   Sellen of Lys
                     (a) a process for many to the side of the
```

litting than a marking en

**运算的企业工程,进入**。"

(b) a product of the body of the company

ou problements, de pro-

```
ing top o ame
     process.
     Substrate 10
        Ink jet droplets 12
     Dwq.6A/15
FILE SEGMENT:
                     CPÏ EPI
                     AB; GI; DCN
FIELD AVAILABILITY:
                      CPI: A11-B05D; A12-E07C; A12-E11A; E24-A02;
MANUAL CODES:
                           GO2-AO5; GO2-AO5B; GO5-FO3; LO3-DO1D; LO4-E;
                       L04-E03A
                      EPI: U11-C04D2; U11-C18B4; U12-A01A1X
                                          DERWENT INFORMATION LTD
                    WPIDS COPYRIGHT 2000
    ANSWER 9 OF 18
ACCESSION NUMBER:
                      1999-083551 [08]
DOC. NO. NON-CPI:
                     N1999-060281
DOC. NO. CPI:
                      C1999-025328
                      Luminescent layer composition for an
TITLE:
                    electroluminescent element - comprising a
                      poly-allylene vinylene type precursor for forming
                      the layer, and a fluorescent dye for changing the
                      luminescence characteristic..
DERWENT CLASS:
                      A12 A85 E24 L03 U11 U12 U14 X26
                      KANBE, S; KIGUCHI, H; SEKI, S
INVENTOR(S):
                      (SHIH) SEIKO EPSON CORP
PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):
COUNTRY COUNT:
                      27
PATENT INFORMATION:
                                        LA PG MAIN IPC
                KIND DATE WEEK
1 1.1
V : V
                                            44 C09K011-06
                  A2 19990120 (199908)* EN
        R: AL AT BE CH CY DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LI LT LU LV MC MK
           NL PT RO SE SI
     JP 11040358
                      19990212 (199917)
                                             14 H05B033-14
                      19990226 (199919)
                                             15 H05B033-10
     JP 11054270
                  Α
     CN 1220404, 13A 19990623 (199943)
                                             G02F001-00
APPLICATION DETAILS:
                                     APPLICATION
    PATENT NO
                KIND
                                   EP 1998-113051 19980714
     EP 892028
                   A2
                                     JP 1997-191681
                                                       19970716
     JP 11040358
                                     JP 1997-204697
     JP 11054270
                  Α
                                                       19970730
                                     CN 1998-117263
                                                        19980716
     CN 1220404
DE.
1337
       . (1.):
                                     41, 47 t 24, 13
                     JP 1997-204697
                                       19970730; JP 1997-191681
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO:
                      19970716
INT. PATENT CLASSIF .:
       1. AMAIN: 1.24 C09K011-06; G02F001-00; H05B033-10; H05B033-14
      SECONDARY:
                      B41J002-01; C08G061-02; C09D011-00; C09D165-04;
                    , H05B033-28
      BASIC ABSTRACT:
```

1500,0000 (100

3 2 23VL3 ( )

15 Harry 18 19

1.5 11054370

 $\Lambda$ 

```
EP 892028 A UPAB: 19990224
          A composition for an organic electrolumin sc nt (
          EL) element for forming a luminescent layer(s) having a
          certain colour, comprises: (a) a precursor of a conjugated organic
          polymer compound, for forming the layer; and (b) a fluorescent
          dye(s) for changing the luminescence characteristic of the
          luminescent layer. Also claimed is the manufacture of the organic
          EL element, comprising coating a pattern by ,
1.0
          discharging a composition containing (a) from a head by an
          ink-jet method, and forming a luminescent layer(s)
          for a certain colour by conjugating (a).
                   ADVANTAGE - The composition allows high precision patterning
          using a simple, rapid method to provide a thin film having high
          durability and high luminescence efficiency.
         Dwg.0/5
FILE SEGMENT:
                                           CPI EPI
FIELD AVAILABILITY:
                                           AB; DCN
                                           CPI: A05-J; A10-D; A11-B05; A12-E11A; E24-A;
MANUAL CODES:
                                                     L03-C02C
                                            EPI: U11-A15; U12-B03C; U14-J; X26-J
          ANSWER 10 OF 18 WPIDS COPYRIGHT 2000
                                                                                         DERWENT INFORMATION LTD
ACCESSION NUMBER: A 11/1998-427890 [36]
                                                                                 WPIDS
DOC. NO. CPI: 1 Chan for C1998-129075
TITLE: Method for tailoring viscosity of conjugated
             thin colour, cpolymer precursor - comprising synthesising
          . Tymer occuping precursor by polymerisation and applying shear to
          to (a) for chan ireactants so as to define viscosity of precursor at
              wherever to have desired value. The contract the order to
DERWENT CLASS:
                                           A26 A85 L03 U14
                                           GRIZZI, I; TOWNS, C
INVENTOR(S):
PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): (CAMB-N) CAMBRIDGE DISPLAY TECHNOLOGY LTD COUNTRY COUNT: 19
PATENT INFORMATION: The Control
                                                                 the and a section for it is a god born by
                                                                           L. The Edition 12 hold halth
              TOOL OF STREET PROPERTY OF THE
          WO 9832783
                                     A1 19980730 (199836)* EN
                                                                                           20 C08G061-02
              RW: AT BE CH DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LU MC NL PT SE
PI
                W: DE GB JP US
                                           19990922 (199941)
                                                                                                 C08G061-02
          GB 2335430
APPLICATION DETAILS:
                                                                             APPLICATION
PATENT: NO KIND
\{[a_i,a_j\}\}
\eta_{\rm TA} , WO 9832783
                                     A1 MO 1998-GB214 19980126
                                                                           WO 1998-GB214
          GB 2335430
                                                                                                              19980126
                                           1991年 - 1991年
FILING DETAILS:
```

19

COL 1. CODRT:

4.304 F.3

Tarazano 09/101,083 PATENT NO KIND, 10 PATENT NO. A Based on GB 2335430 WO 9832783 PRIORITY APPLN. INFO: GB 1997-1680 19970128 INT. PATENT CLASSIF .: BASIC ABSTRACT: 9832783 A UPAB: 19980916 A method for tailoring the viscosity of a conjugated polymer precursor comprises synthesising the precursor by a polymerisation reaction and, during the polymerisation reaction, applying a shear to the reactants of the polymerisation reaction so as to define the viscosity of the precursor at a desired value. \*\*\*Also claimed are (I) a conjugated polymer precursor having a viscosity of less than 200cps (II) conjugated polymer precursor having a viscosity of less than 50cps (III) poly(p-phenylene vinylene) precursor: and (IV) a method of applying a coating of a conjugated polymer material, comprising ink-jet printing a precursor of the conjugated polymer material that has a viscosity less than 5 cps. Pref. the shear is imposed for substantially the whole duration of the synthesis reaction. The conditions of the polymerisation reaction are selected so as to define the viscosity of the precursor at the desired value. The duration of the polymerisation reaction is between 60 and 120 seconds. Method opt. comprises a further step of removing low molecular weight components remaining after the synthesis; and/or adding a salt to the synthesised precursor so as to define the viscosity of the precursor at the desired value. The viscosity of the resulting precursor is less than 100cps (less than 200cps). The precursor is a poly(p-phenylene vinylene) precursor. The salt is an organic salt or is a many soluble salt and/or a salt having a high lattice energy. The salt decomposes at a temperature below 3500C and is esp. an ammonium salt. The quantity of salt added is in the range from 0.01w/v% to 1.0w/v% of the precursor. The salt is added to the precursor after

completion of the synthesis. USE - Method is for tailoring the viscosity of conjugated polymer precursor. Solutions are used in manufacture of electroluminescent devices.

ADVANTAGE - Device is efficient and has, high photoluminescence efficiency. The state of the st

FIELD AVAILABILITY: AB; GI

Par

MANUAL CODES: CPI: A05-J; A10-D; A11-A; A11-B05; A12-E11A; LO3-DO5A

La valent 65 and 198PI; U14-HO1E and application of a realth process, our

ANSWER 11 OF 18 WPIDS COPYRIGHT 2000 DERWENT INFORMATION LTD ACCESSION NUMBER: 1998-378033 [32] WPIDS DOC. NO. NON-CPI: N1998-303016

(eq.5). Writing the restriction of the confidence of the confidence of the second of the confidence 
```
C1998-117651
                                            High resolution multicolour display device - has
TITLE:
                                            red, green and-or blue fluorescent dyes ink
                                        jet printed in predetermined configuration
                                            onto front surface of transparent substrate.
                                            A85 E14 L03 W01 W03 W05 X22 X26
DERWENT CLASS:
INVENTOR(S):
                                            FORREST, S R; THOMPSON, M E
                                            (UYPR-N) UNIV PRINCETON; (UYSC-N) UNIV SOUTHERN
PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):
                                            CALIFORNIA
COUNTRY COUNT:
PATENT INFORMATION:
                              KIND DATE WEEK LA
         PATENT NO
                                     A1 19980702 (199832) * EN 125 H05B033-12
         WO 9828946
                RW: AT BE CH DE DK EA ES FI FR GB GH GM GR IE IT KE LS LU MC MW
                        NL OA PT SD SE SZ UG ZW
                 W: AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY CA CH CN CU CZ DE DK EE ES FI
                        GB GE GH GW HU ID IL IS JP KE KG KP KR KZ LC LK LR LS LT LU
                        LV MD MG MK MN MW MX NO NZ PL PT RO RU SD SE SG SI SK SL TJ
                        TM TR TT UA UG UZ VN YU ZW
                                     A 19980717 (199848)
         AU 9857123
                                                                                                  H05B033-12
                                     A1 19991124 (199954) EN
                                                                                                 H05B033-12
         EP 958714
                  R: AL AT BE CH DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LI LT LU LV MC MK NL
111
                        PT RO SE SI
         US 6013982
                                     A 20000111 (200010)
                                                                                                 H01J001-62
APPLICATION DETAILS:
                                            9.595
                                           Y_{i} = 1 + 1 + 1 + 1
         PATENT, NO , KIND (11) APPLICATION
                                                                           WO 1997-US23635 19971223
         WO 9828946
                                      A1 👝 🧎
COU
                                                                           AU 1998-57123
         AU, 9857123 ; A
                                                                                                                19971223
                                                                            EP 1997-953361
         EP 958714
                                                                                                                19971223
                                                                           WO 1997-US23635
                                                                                                                19971223
         US 6013982 A
                                                                           US 1996-772333
FILING DETAILS: PROCEEDED DE LA COMPANIE DEL COMPANIE DEL COMPANIE DE LA COMPANIE DEL COMPANIE DE LA COMPANIE DEL COMPANIE DE LA COMPANIE DEL COMPANIE DE LA COMPANIE DEL COMPANIE DE LA COMPANIE DEL COMPANIE DE LA COM
         PATENT NO SEKINDER FOR A TENT NO SECOND RESERVED FOR
                                                               -----
         AU 9857123 A Based on WO 9828946
                                                                   WO 9828946
          EP 958714 A AliBaseduon.
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO: US. 1996-772333 (19961223)
INT. PATENT CLASSIF.:
                     MAIN: H01J001-62; H05B033-12
                                   A В32В007-00; Н05В033-14
          SECONDARY:
                                                                                                1.11
BASIC ABSTRACT:
         WO (10) 9828946 A UPAB: 19980826
          The display includes a transparent substrate (22), such as glass,
          and redy green and/or blue fluorescent dyes (21) ink
          1 1 9022946
                                                                              1 3 900 1 1 393. 1
                                      \Delta 1
```

7.3 (17) 3 (17) 250

, i pobytka – r. 953714

ていききひょう

```
jet printed onto a front side of the substrate to create an
     image with predetermined configuration. The image is then exposed to
     ultraviolet or other short wavelength radiation to activate the dyes
     and create a luminous display. Preferably, a layer of transparent,
     conductive material (23) is then deposited over the dyes.
           A layer of organic, blue light emitting
     device (OBLED) (24) is then deposited over the transparent
     conductive layer, and a conductive layer is
     deposited over the OBLED layer. Electrical contacts (25) are
     then placed on the OBLED in each of the red, green and blue light emitting regions, to facilitate the application of a potential
     across the conductive layers which illuminates the OBLED layer,
     producing a blue emission, which stimulates fluorescent emission in
     the dyes.
           Also claimed are a vehicle, a printer and a telecommunications
     device incorporating the display.
          The fluorescent dye material comprises one or more fluorescent
     dyes and a matrix material.
          The matrix material is selected from polymethylmethacrylate,
     polybutadiene, polyvinyl-carbazole, polyesters and N,N'-diphenyl-
     N, N' bis(3-methylphenyl) - 1,1'-biphenyl-4,4'-diamine
USE - For computer, television, telecommunications device,
     vehicle, billboard or sign, theatre or stadium screen, In In
     xerography.
     Dwg.2/2
FILE SEGMENT: ; CPI EPI
FIELD AVAILABILITY: AB; GI; DCN
MANUAL CODES; CONTROL CODES; A12-E11; E24-A; L03-G05; L03-H04A (2EPI: W01-C01A2; W03-A08C; W03-A08X; W05-E01B;
          X22-E; X26-J
L66 ANSWER: 12 OF 18 WPIDS COPYRIGHT 2000 DERWENT INFORMATION LTD ACCESSION NUMBER: 1998-323113 [28] WPIDS
DOC. NO. NON-CPI: N1998-252655
DOC. NO. CPI: C1998-099447
TITLE:
                       Method of producing organic
          Figure 1 electroluminescence elements - comprises - comprises
       with the transparent pixel electrodes on transparent
          The first substrate and pattern-forming light emitting layers
          god a make wusing ink-jet system...
DERWENT CLASS: 12 1 A 85 LO3 P85 U14 X26
INVENTOR(S): KANBE, S; KIGUCHI, H; MIYASHITA, S; SHIMODA, T
PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): (SHIH) SEIKO EPSON CORP
COUNTRY COUNT: 10.000 21
PATENT INFORMATION:
     PATENT NO KIND DATE
                                 WEEK
                                          LA PG MAIN IPC
FLL
F(X_{1}) = WO (9824271_{17X}) A1 + 19980604_{1} (199828) * JA = 10 + 1058033-10
       RW: AT BE CH DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LU MC NL PT SE
         W: AT BE CH DEPER ESSET IN OBJECT 12 (1997).
W: CN KR US (1998) (1998) (1998) 8 G09F009-30
     JP 10153967
```

150100, 4000 1001 1000

1000 12 (F. 13)

Asc and Advanced

·H05B033-10 A1 19981125 (199851) EN EP 880303 R: DE FR GB IT NL H05B033-10 19990324 (199931) CN 1212114 APPLICATION DETAILS: ( 344 ) Bearing PATENT NO KIND APPLICATION WO 9824271 A1 WO 1997-JP4283 JP 10153967 JP 1996-313828 19961125 EP 1997-913435 19971125 EP 880303. WO 1997-JP4283 19971125 CN 1997-192546 CN 1212114 19971125 FILING DETAILS: PATENT NO KIND EP 880303 A1 Based on WO 9824271 PRIORITY APPLN. INFO: JP 1996-313828 19961125 INT. PATENT CLASSIF .:  $p_{1} = 0.05$  MAIN:  $p_{2} = 0.09$  F009 F009 = 30; H05 B033 = 10 SECONDARY: R C3 1 C09K011-00; H05B033-12; H05B033-14 BASIC ABSTRACT: 9824271 A UPAB: 19980715 A method of producing organic EL elements includes a step for forming pixel electrodes (801,803,803) on a transparent substrate (804), and a step for pattern-forming light-emitting layers (806,807,808) of an organic compound on the pixel electrodes relying on an ink-jet system. This makes it possible to easily effect the patterning within short periods of time while maintaining precision, to easily design the films, to optimise the light-emitting property, and to easily adjust the light-emitting efficiency and in 1997, 1925 Dwg.0/1 FILE SEGMENT: CPI EPI GMPI FIELD AVAILABILITY: AB MANUAL CODESEC RIBO CPI: A12-E11A; L03-C04 ( H) EPI: U14-J01; X26-J WPIDS COPYRIGHT 2000 DERWENT INFORMATION LTD L66 ANSWER 13 OF 18 1998-317709 [28] WPIDS ACCESSION NUMBER: DOC. NO. NON-CPI: 18 N1998-249304 Lift-off method for manufacturing multi TITLE: coloured display thin film electroluminescence element - involves , a substant  $\lambda$  of peeling sublayer film from background by irradiating laser light of photon energy intermediate between band gaps of sublayer and The materials.

DERWENT CLASS: P84 U11 U14

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

(FJIE) FUJI ELECTRIC CO LTD

COUNTRY COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO KIND DATE WEEK LA PG MAIN IPC A 19980506 (199828)\* 6 G03F007-26 JP 10115934

APPLICATION DETAILS:

APPLICATION DATE KIND PATENT NO JP 10115934 A JP 1996-268220 19961009

PRIORITY APPLN. INFO: JP 1996-268220 19961009

INT. PATENT CLASSIF.:

MAIN: G03F007-26

ADDITIONAL: H05B033-10

BASIC ABSTRACT:

the same and the state of

10115934 A UPAB: 19980715

The method involves forming a two layer thin film with a sublayer film (F2) and an upper film (F1) on the surface of a substrate (1a) after coating the first electrode layer (2a) and a first insulating layer. The upper film is constituted with an alkaline earth sulphide such as strontium sulphide (SrS) and calcium sulphide (CaS) as a principal ingredient. The sublayer film is constituted with the material of band gap smaller than the band gap of the material, which constitutes the upper film. The film forming of the upper film is done after forming the sublayer film on the reverse patternnof appredetermined pattern. A laser light (L) of intermediate energy lever corresponding to the band gaps of the materials which constitute the sublayer film and the upper film is irradiated into the two layer section of the sublayer film and the upper film. The sublayer film is made to peel from the background. A sublayer film and the upper film are removed. Part of the same upper film is formed as the upper film of a predetermined pattern to obtain a light emission layer (4D).

USE - In manufacturing head for inkjet printers and field emission display unit using fluorescent material difficult towards wet etching. Eliminates adverse influence on film quality due to unsuitability for wet etching.

ADVANTAGE 5 Cuts sublayer film in chemical bond and peels by generating distortion without employing water. Simplifies manufacture of light emitting element using SrS which tends to hydrolyze and lead titanate zirconium of wet etching difficulty.

. Michigan and a control of the first of the

Them bally which constitutes the solution of the property of the majoral fills to the solution of the solution

Dwg.1/6

Pall

1000

1.25

FILE SEGMENT: EPI GMPI FIELD AVAILABILITY: AB; GI;

FIELD. AVAILABILITY: AB; GI;
MANUAL CODES: Color of EPI; U11-C04D1; U14-J02

One of the continuous content to the content to the continuous content to the content

ANSWER 14 OF 18 WPIDS COPYRIGHT 2000 DERWENT INFORMATION LTD ACCESSION NUMBER: 1998-136257 [13] WPIDS DOC. NO. NON-CPI: N1998-108081 N1998-108081 Active matrix organic electroluminescent TITLE: display object manufacturing method for large screen display - involves forming set of red, green

and blue organic light emitting layers on hole injection layer using inkjet system.

DERWENT CLASS: P75 U14

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

(SHIH) SEIKO EPSON CORP

COUNTRY COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO KIND DATE WEEK LA PG MAIN IPC

JP 10012377 19980116 (199813)\*

1 recent

5 H05B033-10

## APPLICATION DETAILS:

PATENT NO APPLICATION KIND JP 1996-158671 JP 10012377 19960619 L65 FISHER 11 OF 18 WHEN COLUMN FIRE OF TAILOUT PREPARED FOR

1993 1961 67 1 PRIORITY APPLN. INFO: JP 1996-158671 19960619

INT. PATENT CLASSIF.:

MAIN:

H05B033-10

SECONDARY:

B41J002-01 jack to the last such of from

BASIC ABSTRACT:

1.00

: 232

COL

JP 10012377 A UPAB: 19980410

The method involves forming a hole injection layer (104) formed on a transparent pixel electrode layer (103). The transparent pixel electrode layer is formed on a glass substrate (101)

mounting a thin film transistor (102). PEXT

A set of red, green and blue organic light emitting layers (106- 108) are formed on the hole injection layer. A reflecting electrode (109) is formed on the red, green and blue organic light emitting layers. The organic light emitting layers are formed using an **inkjet** system.

ADVANTAGE - Enables to manufacture display object having big screen.

Dwg.1/3

FILE SEGMENT: EPI GMPI

FIELD AVAILABILITY: A AB; GI

MANUAL CODES:

EPI: U14-J01

DERWENT INFORMATION LTD L66 ANSWER 15 OF 18 WPIDS COPYRIGHT 2000

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1997-208167 [19] WPIDS

DOC. NO. NON-CPI:

The Print of the William Control

i softaga thia film i sast tos (% sa).

N1997-171814

TITLE: Display device for e.g. colour ink-

jet printer - has light-

example the first of the first

inniparkite (in la elizada la elizada la elizada de la eli

emitting diode switch that

switches ON LED of certain ink tank from which ink of specific colour will be discharged, and sets LEDs to OFF state when corresponding ink tanks are

closed by covers.

DERWENT CLASS:

P75 T04;

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

(MATU) MATSUSHITA DENKI SANGYO KK

COUNTRY COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

	 DATE	WEEK	LA	 MAIN IPC
JP 09058018	 •	(199719)*		B41J002-21

## APPLICATION DETAILS:

PATENT NO	KIND	APPLICATION	DATE
JP 09058018	Α	JP 1995-213210	19950822

PRIORITY APPLN. INFO: JP 1995-213210 19950822

INT. PATENT CLASSIF.:

MAIN:

SECONDARY:

B41J002-21 B41J002-175; B41J029-13; B41J029-42 (1971) (1971) (1971)

BASIC ABSTRACT:

COH

JP 09058018 A UPAB: 19970512

The device includes a display unit which has several light -emitting diodes (8-11). An operation mode

output device outputs the operation mode of a colour printer. The interruption of each colour ink of the colour printer is detected and output by an ink interruption output device.

The closing motion of a colour printer cover is detected by a closing operation sensor. The display of the LEDs is switched by an LED display switch (7) when the closing operation sensor detects that printer cover is closed by a cover closing switch (5), otherwise, an ink container in which ink interruption is generated are indicated on the LEDs.

ADVANTAGE - Eases operation during ink interchange even when number of LED of display unit is restricted. Displays ink tank in which ink interruption is generated without increasing LED,

Dwg.1/6

FILE SEGMENT: EPI GMPI FIELD AVAILABILITY: AB; GIGGE

MANUAL CODES: 1 TO4-G02; T04-G07; T04-G10A

L66 ANSWER 16 OF 18 WPIDS COPYRIGHT 2000 DERWENT INFORMATION LTD

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1987-328683 [47] WPIDS

DOC. NO. NON-CPI: \ \ \ N1987-246008

Developing method for electrostatic charge image -TITLE: making liquid developer available at zone in distribution representing low-resolution version of image.

Provided the American Land Control

and the state of the state of the contract of

to subset it by  $\tilde{x}$  with the form of the first section of the first section x and y are y and y and y and y are y and y and y ar

I a minteral first

with the second of the latest than

DERWENT CLASS:

P84 S06

103; CF

INVENTOR(S):

 $i \in \mathbb{Z}$ 

VACKIER, L N

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

(GEVA) AGFA-GEVAERT AG

COUNTRY COUNT:

12<sub>T (\* 1</sub> T

PATENT INFORMATION:

fr". ·	PATENT NO	KIND	DATE	WEEK		PG MAIN	IPC
	EP 246362	, Д	19871125	(198747)*	EN	13	

R: AT BE CH DE FR GB IT LI LU NL SE

19880913 (198839) US 4770967 Α

19901227 (199101) EP 246362 В

R: BE DE FR GB

19910207 (199107) DE 3676693

## APPLICATION DETAILS:

PATENT NO	KIND	APPLICATION	DATE
EP 246362	Α	EP 1986-200841	
US 4770967	A	US 1987-44418	19870430

PRIORITY APPLN. INFO: EP 1986-200841 19860515

REFERENCE PATENTS:

2.Jnl.Ref; US 3052213; US 3512965; US 3656173; US

4058637; US 4268597; US 4291643

INT. PATENT CLASSIF.: G03G013-10; G03G015-10

BASIC ABSTRACT:

EP : 1 1246362 A. UPAB : 19930922 ( payment has A conductive drum (1) has a vapour-deposited photoconductive selenium coating (3) charged by a dc corona unit: (4). As it moves past an array (5) of lightemitting diodes, the coating is discharged with a resolution of sixteen lines per mm. An ink-jet device (7) projects drops (8) of liq. developer onto the surface of the photoconductor, using piezo-electric deformation of ink -jet channels. The driving signals for the piezo-electric crystals are derived from the signals output by the character generator so that the distribution pattern of the drops of liq. developer represents a coarser version of the electrostatic image formed on the photoconductive coating by the scanning exposure.

The coarser pattern may be of one quarter the resolution of the electrostatic image which is achieved by integration of values on four neighbouring pixels. Each increment of the developer distribution pattern is directly opposite to the corresp. increment of the electrostatic image.

ADVANTAGE - Fog-free toner images of high density are obtained more easily than in previous development appts.

2/3 mar carester and articles occurrent

1.)

EPI GMPI

FILE SEGMENT: FIELD AVAILABILITY:

AB

MANUAL CODES: EPI: S06-A04B

```
L66 ANSWER 17 OF 18 WPIDS COPYRIGHT 2000 DERWENT INFORMATION LTD
ACCESSION NUMBER:
                                                 1986-151314 [24] WPIDS
DOC. NO. NON-CPI:
                                                 N1986-112305
                                               Thermal recording appts. for single and multiple
TITLE:
                                            colours - has substrate coatings
                                               with heat sensitive materials effecting desired
                                                 colours with selective decomposition by differing
                                                 light wavelengths.
DERWENT CLASS:
                                                 P75 P83:T04 W02
                                                 MIYAKAWA, T; MIZUTANI, S; YAMAGUCHI, J
INVENTOR(S):
                                                 (FUJF) FUJI PHOTO FILM CO LTD
PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):
COUNTRY COUNT:
PATENT INFORMATION:
           PATENT NO KIND DATE WEEK
                                                                                     LA PG MAIN IPC
                                                 19860611 (198624)* EN 56
           EP 184132
                 R: DE FR GB
           JP 61213169 A 19860922 (198644)
           JP 61227088 A 19861009 (198647)
          JP 61261064 A 19861119 (198701)
US 4734704 A 19880329 (198816)
                                                                                           The following the state of the field of the state of the 
          US 4833488
                                                 19890523 (198924)
1.60
          EP 184132 B
                                                 19900411 (199015)
/ccc
                  R: DE FR GB
0.00
                                                 19900517 (199021)
           DE 3577063
                                          B2 19940817 (199431)
                                                                                                   B41M005-26
           JP 06062005
APPLICATION DETAILS:
          PATENT NO KIND
                                                 (1.d.r) 1 EP 1985-115055 19851127
JP 1985-68857 19850401
Par. EP 184132 ((s) : A ((dar) | Fill | Cot. JP 61213169 A 3
          US 4734704 ... A
                                                                                    US 1985-803656 19851129
                                                                                    US 1987-105231 19871007
           US 4833488 A
          EP_184132 | KTBD DKPH | EP_1985-115055 | 19851121 | JP 06062005 | B2 | JP 1985-68857 | 19850401
FILING DETAILS:
           PATENT NO KIND PATENT NO
           JP 06062005 B2 Based on JP 61227088
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO: JP 1984-252890 19841130; JP 1985-55077
                   19850319; JP 1985-68857 19850401; JP 1985-68858 19850401; JP 1985-103501
REFERENCE PATENTS: 1. Jnl.Ref; A3...8648; EP 111297; EP 115841; JP
                                                 58083842; No-SR.Pub; US 4365254
INT. PATENT CLASSIF.: B41J002-32; B41J003-20; B41M005-18; G01D015-10;
                                                                                      THREE HO KEND
```

and as a cold to be come. The doctors

All the contract to

154133

7.73.177.1

0.5 612 (0.1.15)

```
Tarazano 09/101,083
          1 : 4055453
          114132
                                     : )
                                     G02B006-06; G03C001-58; G03C005-16
                                           B41J002-32; B41J003-20; B41J029-00; B41M005-18;
            SECONDARY:
                                           G01D015-10; G02B006-06; G03C001-58; G03C005-16
BASIC ABSTRACT:
          EP. 184132, A. UPAB: 19930922
          The appts. uses heat-sensitive recording materials such as aromatic
          diazonium salt, diago sulfonate or diazoamine compounds, which are
          photo-decomposable at selectively different wavelengths. The
          heat sensitive recording material may be printed in single or
          multiple colours and recorded by thermal transfer or ink-
          jet methods. Colour images are recorded by the apparatus in
          which the heat sensitive material (1) is stocked as cut sheets in a
          magazine (2) and conveyed (3) one sheet at a time by a belt (12)
          under three consecutive thermal heads (21,22,23) to develop the
         colours yellow (Y), magenta (M), and cyan (C).
                    Downstream of the thermal heads are light source units
          (34,35,36) within light shields (31a,32a,33a) and emitting light of
          differet different wavelengths for colour separation.
                    USE/ADVANTAGE - Provides hard copies in colour, from computer
          or data terminals, with clear images in desired hues, free from
          blurs or colour runs.
          1A/20
                                           FILE SEGMENT:
                                           AB 1 1 0 0 2 - 3 1 1 1 1
FIELD AVAILABILITY:
                                           EPI: T04-G03; W02-J02; W02-J09
MANUAL CODES:
1. 70 (1)
L66 ANSWER 18 OF 18 WPIDS COPYRIGHT 2000 DERWENT INFORMATION LTD
ACCESSION NUMBER: 1984-228018 [37] WPIDS WPIDS ACCESSION OF THE PROPERTY OF TH
DOC. NO. NON-CPI: N. N1990-179664

TITLE: Half-tone image generator - modulates density of
                                           recording dot in accordance with black or white
                                           level per unit area NoAbstract Dwg 1/5.
PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): (CANO) CANON KK
JP 59134985 A 19840802 (198437)*
US 4933776 A 19900612 (199031)
                                                                                                                gradient auf eine
APPLICATION DETAILS: Tulis
          1:120
```

171	PATENT NO KINI	Pri Chil	APPLICATION	DATE
1 251.1	JP. 59134985 A US 4933776 A	ECT: Mad Cody	JP 1983-10098 US 1988-282895	19830124 19881212
PRIORITY APPLN: INFO: JP 1983-10096		of the first transfer as a first expectation which		
	protestante (c.):	Taller State (1996)		

COR

7 (5)%, 11:

INT. PATENT CLASSIF.: B41J003-20; H04N001-22

FILE SEGMENT: EPI GMPI FIELD AVAILABILITY: AB; GI

High Indicate Acids

MANUAL CODES: EPI: S06-A16; T01-J10B; W02-J03A

=> file hca  $_{10}$   $_{1110}$ 

FILE 'HCA,' ENTERED AT 10:58:03 ON 21 MAR 2000 USE IS SUBJECT TO THE TERMS OF YOUR STN CUSTOMER AGREEMENT. PLEASE SEE "HELP USAGETERMS" FOR DETAILS. COPYRIGHT (C) 2000 AMERICAN CHEMICAL SOCIETY (ACS)

Copyright of the articles to which records in this database refer is held by the publishers listed in the PUBLISHER (PB) field (available for records published or updated in Chemical Abstracts after December 26, 1996), unless otherwise indicated in the original publications.

FILE COVERS 1967 - 17 Mar 2000 VOL 132 ISS 13 FILE LAST UPDATED: 17 Mar 2000 (20000317/ED)

This file contains CAS Registry Numbers for easy and accurate asubstance identification.

HIRT: FIThis file Supports REGISTRY for direct browsing and searching of Haall substance data from the REGISTRY file. Enter HELP FIRST for more information.

Now you can extend your author, patent assignee, and title searches back to 1907. The records from 1907-1966 now have this searchable data in CAOLD. You now have electronic access to all of CA: 1907 to to 1966 in CAOLD and 1967 to the present in HCA on STN.

=>.d 168,1-23 bib abs hitind( , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ))

ANSWER 1 OF 23 HCA COPYRIGHT 2000 ACS COLUMN CONTRACTOR L68

AN:

 $\mathtt{TI}_{\iota}$ 

Kobayashi, Hidekazu IN

PA-<del>Seiko Epson Corp., Japan</del>

SO PCT Int. Appl., 21 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2 | Property of the contract of th 0.1.1

DT: Patent Cartains the control of the control of

Japanese ... Cirio. Cic... LA.

FAN. CNT 1

PATENT NO. KIND DATE APPLICATION NO. DATE,

PI, WO;200005929 A1 20000203 WO 1999-JP3978 WO 1999-JP3978 19990723

W: CN, KR, US

RW: AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE

Great Andrews Court Cour The first of the state of the s

キンコード とういとり おしょんしょ おぼいしょ

```
PRAI JP 1998-210012
                                                                             19980724
                 JP 1999-203632
                                                                             19990716
AB
                 An el ctroluminescent device comprises an
                 electroluminescent org. polymer layer between an
                 anode and a cathode , and a thin-film layer placed between the
                 luminescent layer and the cathode to suppress undesired elec.
                 current that does not contribute to luminescence, thus the thin film
1
                 is typically made of insulating polymers and inorg. materials, such
                 as PMMA, polyethylene, and SiO2. The device structure is suited for
                 use in the device that comprises org. layers fabricated by
                 ink-jet printing techniques.
                 ΙĊ
                 73-11 (Optical, Electron, and Mass Spectroscopy and Other Related
                 Properties)
                 Section cross-reference(s): 42, 74
                 electroluminescent device PMMA silica inkjet
ST
                 printing
IT
                 Electroluminescent devices
                 Ink-jet printing
                             (electroluminescent device)
                 7429-90-5, Aluminum, uses 7440-70-2, Calcium, uses
                                                                                                                                                                                                                   7789-24-4,
IT
                 Lithium fluoride, uses 7789-75-5, Calcium fluoride, uses
                 9011-14-7, PMMA 26009-24-5, Poly(1,4-phenylene-1,2-
                 ethenediyl)
                                                             123864-00-6; Poly (9,9-dioctylfluorene)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                      125806-09-9,
                 Vitron
                             (electroluminescent device)
                 ANSWER: 2: OF: 23 HCA : COPYRIGHT: 2000 ACS: Lindy Copyright: Copyright Copyright Copyright: Copyright Copy
L68
                 131:344321 HCA: OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERT
AN
TI
                 display panely the transfer of the state of 
                 Kobayashi, Toyoko
IN
PA
                 Canon K. K. Japan
SO
                 Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 24 pp.
                 CODEN: JKXXAF
DT
                 Patent
LA
                 Japanese Cross-reference (n): 17, 71
FAN.CNT 1
                                                                     KIND DATE
                                                                                                                                                       APPLICATION NO.
                 PATENT, NO.
                                                              na . a<u>rg</u>avlaan
11
                 JP 11317157 .... A2 19991116
                                                                                                                                                      JP 1998-121389
                                                                                                                                                                                                                   19980430
PI
                 The device is manufd, by applying droplets of a soln. for forming
AΒ
                 thin film elec. conductor on a porous layer area, between a pair of
T
                 electrodes facing each other, of a substrate so that the thin film
                 elec. conductor is formed. The thin film with uniform thickness can
                 be formed by the process. The electron source, involving an
                 electron-emitting device and a means of applying elec. voltage on
                 the device, is manufd, by a process involving the above method for
                 formation of electron-emitting device. The display panel involving
                 the electron source and an electroluminescent film
1.50
                 is manufd. by a process involving the above process.
7. 1
CL
                 confidence of electronical traps view, closter a second, and
                 cloplay pend
T^{*}T
                 i Jakashi, Tuykko
```

to uran K., K., Jopan

i ku bizka, k daga bila k

```
1,1
     ICM, H01J009-02
IC,
     ICS H01J001-30; H01J031-12
     74-13 (Radiation Chemistry, Photochemistry, and Photographic and
CC
     Other Reprographic Processes)
1 . 1
     Section cross-reference(s): 76
ΙT
     Electric conductors
     Electron sources
     Ink-jet printing
        (formation of electron-emitting part on area between electrode on
        porous substrate by applying liq. droplet elec. conductor thin
        film precursor)
     ANSWER 3 OF 23 HCA COPYRIGHT 2000 ACS
L68
     131:293129 HCA
ΑN
     Modification of polymer optoelectronic properties after film
TI
     formation, dopant addition or removal
     Sturm, James C.; Hebner, Thomas R.
IN
     Trustees of Princeton University, USA
PA
SO
     PCT Int. Appl., 33 pp.
     CODEN: PIXXD2
DT
     Patent
LA
     English
FAN. CNT 1 page regree gar
     PATENT NO. KIND DATE
                                           APPLICATION NO.
     WO 9953529 A2 19991021
     WO 9953529
                                           WO 1999-US7970
PΙ
                                                               19990412
     W: AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, CA, CH, CN, CU, CZ,
      DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN,
1.0
     IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI,
          SK, SL, TJ, TM, TR, TT, UA, UG, US, UZ, VN, YU, ZW, AM, AZ,
             BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM
        RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, SD, SL, SZ, UG, ZW, AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, BF, BJ,
             CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG
PRAI US 1998-PV81492 19980413
     The methods of this invention involve modification of the properties
ΑB
     of an org. film after it was deposited by either adding new
     components into it from its top or bottom surface, or by causing
Til
     components to leave the film from its top or bottom surface. In the
f \cdot f
     examples of these methods, the emitting color of
C
     light-emitting diodes are modified based
     on doped polymers by locally introducing dopants causing different
1.91
     color emission into the film by local application
1.1
     of a soln. contg. the desired dopant to the film surface (by
     ink jet printing, screen printing, local droplet
     application, etc.). This overcomes difficulties encountered with
     the direct patterning of three sep. formed org. layers (each which
PT
     uniformly coats an entire surface when formed) into regions for sep.
     R, G, and B devices due to the sensitivities of the org. materials
     to chems. typically used with conventional patterning technologies.
     Alternatively, dopants may be introduced in an org. film by
```

```
diffusion from one layer into the film. Alternatively, dopants may
         be selectively removed from a film with solvents, etc.
IC
         73-11 (Optical, Electron, and Mass Spectroscopy and Other Related
CC
         Properties)
Section cross-reference(s): 38
ST
         dye doping polymer film LED
         Diffusion
IT
         Dissolution
         Dves -
         Ink-jet printing
         Screen printing
               (modification of polymer optoelectronic properties after film
               formation, dopant addn. or removal)
         Electroluminescent devices
IT `
               (thin-film; modification of polymer optoelectronic
               properties after film formation, depant addn. or removal)
         ANSWER 4 OF 23 HCA COPYRIGHT 2000 ACS
L68
AN
         131:235858 HCA
         Substrate for patterning thin film and surface treatment thereof
TI
         Seki, Syunichi; Kiguchi, Hiroshi; Yudasaka, Ichio; Miyajima, Hiroo
IN
         Seiko Epson Corporation, Japan Land Land Land Land Land Land
PA
SO
         PCT Int. Appl., 97 pp.
         CODEN: PIXXD2
DT
         Patent : Pat
         Japanese
LA
FAN. CNT . 1 jon Charameter Character (c): 3:
         PATENT NO COLVERNATION DATE
                                                                            APPLICATION NO. DATE
51^{\circ}
         WO 9948339 A1 19990923
W: CN, JP, KR, US
                                                                         WO 1999-JP1327
ΡÏ
                                                                                                                 19990317
              RW: AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC,
                 NL, PT, SE
PRAI JP 1998-67508 19980317
JP 1999-32123 19990210
         A display, such as an EL device having little variation in
AΒ
         film thickness between pixels, and a color filter are
         disclosed. Arranged on a substrate are pixels formed by
         an ink-jet method in regions to be coated and
         partitioned by banks so formed as to satisfy the formulas a>d/4,
1. 3.2
         d/2 < b < 5d, c>t0, c>(1/2)x(d/b) where a is the width of the banks, c
is the height of the banks, b is the width of the regions to be
1.1
         coated, d is the diam. of droplets of a liq. material for forming a thin film, and to is the thickness of the thin film. A method of
10
: :
         modifying the surface is a method comprising forming banks of an
C . . Y
         org. martial on an inorg. bank forming surface, and performing a
         plasma processing under an excessive fluorine condition, or a method
1:11
         comprising performing oxygen gas plasma processing of a substrate
I_{\bullet}A
         having banks formed of an org. material, and then performing
1.5.1
         fluorine-based gas plasma processing.
IC
         ICM H05B033-22
1-1
         · 1 5948339
                                                    F: CN, DP, FR, US
```

For 200, 188, Cit. CV, 186, 197, 199, 199, 199, 193, 193, 481, 199, 481, 199,

```
ICS H05B033-10; G02B005-20; G09F009-00; G09F009-30; H01L029-78;
              H01L027-15; H01L029-28
         74-13 (Radiation Chemistry, Photochemistry, and Photographic and
CC
         Other Reprographic Processes)
         Section cross-reference(s): 73
         electroluminescent device color filter substrate
ST
         patterning thin film; surface treatment plasma processing
         ink jet coating dip spin
IT
         Electroluminescent devices
         Optical filters
Plasma
(substrate for patterning thin film and plasma surface treatment
1
         ANSWER 5 OF 23 HCA COPYRIGHT 2000 ACS
L68
         131:235857 HCA
AN
         Method for forming thin film of EL device and
TI
         LED of display apparatus and of color filter
         Yudasaka, Ichio
IN
         Seiko Epson Corporation, Japan 🗼 📒
PA
SO
         PCT Int. Appl., 40 pp.
         DID 10: 1 14:020 (1);
         Patenton of the contract of th
LA
         Japanese
FAN.CNT 1
         PATENT NO. KIND DATE
                                                                                 APPLICATION NO.
         WO 9948338 A1 19990923
ΡÏ
                                                                                   WO 1999-JP1289 19990316
                 W: KR, US
                 RW: AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC,
a i
                NL, PT, SE
         JP: 11271753
                                                                                   JP 1998-69146
                                                      19991008
                                                                                                                    19980318
                                          Α2
                                          19980318
PRAI JP 1998-69146
AB
         A method for forming a thin film comprises repeating the step of
         forming an affinity bank layer of a material (inorg. material such
         as SiO2) exhibiting an affinity with a thin film material liq. and
         the step of forming a nonaffinity bank layer of a material (org.
         material such as resist) exhibiting a non-affinity with the thin
ΔN
         film material lig. so as to form a bank of alternate affinity bank
LI
         layers and non-affinity bank layers, filling the space between the
         banks with the thin film material liq. by an ink-
Til
         jet method, and performing heat treatment so as to form thin
A^{i_1}
         film layers in order. By performing the steps, the cost necessary for affinity control is reduced, and a multilayer thin film with a
(')
         uniform thickness is formed.
         ICM H05B033-22
IC
         ICS: H05B033-10; G02B005-20; G02B005-101; G09F009-00; G09F009-321
CC
         74-13 (Radiation Chemistry, Photochemistry, and Photographic and
         Other Reprographic Processes)
         Sectionacross-reference(s): 37, 73
                                                                                                                   19599313
ŚΤ̈́
         thin film manuf EL LED display color filter
                 1000,\; LM_{\odot} (801),\; RM_{\odot}                         116. 17, SA
```

. (\* 11871750 Pr. (\* ar 1963-69166)

```
bank; ink j t printing thin film manuf
IT
           El ctroluminescent devices
           Ink-jet printing
Optical filters
           (method for forming thin film of EL device
                 and LED of display app. and of color filter)
           Electroluminescent devices
IT
                (thin-film; method for forming thin film of
             EL device and LED of display app. and of color
 100
                filter)
           7631-86-9, Silicon dioxide, uses 50926-11-9, ITO
IT
                  (Method for forming thin film of EL device
                 and LED of display app. and of color filter)
           75-73-0 7782-44-7, Oxygen, processes
IT
                 (Method for forming thin film of EL device-
                 and LED of display app. and of color filter)
           ANSWER 6 OF 23 HCA COPYRIGHT 2000 ACS
L68
           131:151836 HCA
AN
TI
           Display device
IN
           Friend, Richard Henry; Towns, Carl Robert; Carter, Julian Charles;
           Heeks, Stephen Karl; Wittman, Hermann Felix; Pichler, Karl;
           Yudasaka, Ichio
           Cambridge Display Technology Ltd., UK; Seiko Epson Corporation
PΑ
SO
           PCT Int. Appl., 26 pp.
           CODEN: PIXXD2
           Patent
DT
           English as of display of a miles concertions)
LA
FAN. CNT 1
           PATENT NO. KIND DATE APPLICATION NO.
          WO 9943031 A1 19990826
                                                                                         WO 1999-GB530
PI
                                                                                                                              19990219
          W: AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, CA, CH, CN, CU, CZ,
9.01
                 DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, GB, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL,
                TJ, TM, TR, TT, UA, UG, US, UZ, VN, YU, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM
RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, SD, SZ, UG, ZW, AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK,
          SERVE GES, FI, FRA GB, GR, IE, IT, LUB MC, NL, PT, SE, BF, BJ, CF,
THE REPORT OF THE REPORT OF THE REPORT OF THE REPORT OF THE REPORT OF THE REPORT OF THE REPORT OF THE REPORT OF THE REPORT OF THE REPORT OF THE REPORT OF THE REPORT OF THE REPORT OF THE REPORT OF THE REPORT OF THE REPORT OF THE REPORT OF THE REPORT OF THE REPORT OF THE REPORT OF THE REPORT OF THE REPORT OF THE REPORT OF THE REPORT OF THE REPORT OF THE REPORT OF THE REPORT OF THE REPORT OF THE REPORT OF THE REPORT OF THE REPORT OF THE REPORT OF THE REPORT OF THE REPORT OF THE REPORT OF THE REPORT OF THE REPORT OF THE REPORT OF THE REPORT OF THE REPORT OF THE REPORT OF THE REPORT OF THE REPORT OF THE REPORT OF THE REPORT OF THE REPORT OF THE REPORT OF THE REPORT OF THE REPORT OF THE REPORT OF THE REPORT OF THE REPORT OF THE REPORT OF THE REPORT OF THE REPORT OF THE REPORT OF THE REPORT OF THE REPORT OF THE REPORT OF THE REPORT OF THE REPORT OF THE REPORT OF THE REPORT OF THE REPORT OF THE REPORT OF THE REPORT OF THE REPORT OF THE REPORT OF THE REPORT OF THE REPORT OF THE REPORT OF THE REPORT OF THE REPORT OF THE REPORT OF THE REPORT OF THE REPORT OF THE REPORT OF THE REPORT OF THE REPORT OF THE REPORT OF THE REPORT OF THE REPORT OF THE REPORT OF THE REPORT OF THE REPORT OF THE REPORT OF THE REPORT OF THE REPORT OF THE REPORT OF THE REPORT OF THE REPORT OF THE REPORT OF THE REPORT OF THE REPORT OF THE REPORT OF THE REPORT OF THE REPORT OF THE REPORT OF THE REPORT OF THE REPORT OF THE REPORT OF THE REPORT OF THE REPORT OF THE REPORT OF THE REPORT OF THE REPORT OF THE REPORT OF THE REPORT OF THE REPORT OF THE REPORT OF THE REPORT OF THE REPORT OF THE REPORT OF THE REPORT OF THE REPORT OF THE REPORT OF THE REPORT OF THE REPORT OF THE REPORT OF THE REPORT OF THE REPORT OF THE REPORT OF THE REPORT OF THE REPORT OF THE REPORT OF THE REPORT OF THE REPORT OF THE REPORT OF THE REPORT OF THE REPORT OF THE REPORT OF THE REPORT OF THE REPORT OF THE REPORT OF THE REPORT OF THE REPORT OF THE REPORT OF THE REPORT OF THE REPORT OF THE REPORT OF THE REPORT OF THE REPORT OF THE REPORT OF THE REPORT OF THE REPORT OF THE REPORT OF TH
                                                                                                                             19990219
                                                         19991103 CN 1999-103116 19990223
                                                                              and the District Carly
          WO 1999-GB530 19990219
          A method for forming a display device comprises depositing
ΑB
          a thin-film transistor switch circuit on a substrate,
          depositing by ink-jet printing an electrode
           layer of a light-transmissive conductive org. material in elec.
1/1
          contact with the output of the thin-film transistor circuit, and
1.\Delta
          depositing an active region of the device over the electrode layer.
IC.
           ICM H01L051-20
```

1 7 50 436 (1)

1.

```
Ray The way
     ICS H01L027-15
     74-13 (Radiation Chemistry, Photochemistry, and Photographic and
CC
     Other Reprographic Processes)
     Section cross-reference(s): 76
     display org electrode ink jet printing
ST
     Ink-jet printing
ΙT
        (electroluminescent devices with org. transparent
        electrodes prepd. by)
     Electroluminescent devices
ΙT
     Electrooptical imaging devices
       (org. transparent electrodes prepd. by ink-jet
        printing for)
IT
     Electrodes
     (org., transparent; prepd. by ink-jet
(C)
        printing for electroluminescent devices)
     26009-24-5, Poly(p-phenylenevinylene)
IT
        (electroluminescent devices with org. transparent
        electrodes and light-emitting layers from)
     50851-57-5, Poly(styrenesulfonic acid)
IT
        (electroluminescent devices with org. transparent
        electrodes from poly(ethylene dioxythiophene) and)
IT
     126213-51-2
       (electroluminescent devices with org. transparent
        electrodes from poly(styrenesulfonic acid) and)
CC
     ANSWER 7.0F 23 HCA COPYRIGHT 2000 ACS
L68
     130:359212 , HCA ...
AN
     Dual-color polymer light-emitting pixels processed by
TI
     hybrid inkjet printing
Chang, Shun-Chi; Bharathan, Jayesh; Helgeson, Roger; Wudl, Fred;
ΑU
     Yang; Yang; Ramey, Michael B.; Reynolds, John R.
ĈŜ
     Department of Materials Science and Engineering, University of
     California TLOS Angeles, Los Angeles, CA, 90095-1595, USA
     Proc. SPIE-Int. Soc. Opt. Eng. (1998), 3476 (Organic Light-Emitting
SO
     Materials and Devices II), 202-207
1.12
     CODEN: PSISDG; ISSN: 0277-786X
     SPIE-The International Society for Optical Engineering
PΒ
     Journal
DT
LA
     English
     We present a successful demonstration of controllable patterning of
AB
     dual-color polymer light-emitting pixels using a hybrid
.11
     inkjet printing technique. In this demonstration, the
     polymer buffer layer is a wide bandgap, blue emitting semiconducting
     polymer, poly[2,5-bis[2-(N,N,N-triethylammonium)
TT
     ethoxy]-1,4-phenylene-alt-1,4-phenylene] dibromide (PPP-NEt3+),
     prepd. by the spin-casting technique. The inkjet printed
     layer is a red-orange semiconductor polymer, poly(5-methoxy-2-
     propanoxysulfonide-1,4-phenylen vinylene)
(MPS-PPV) which was printed onto the buffer layer. When a proper
. .!
     solvent was selected, MPS-PPV diffused into the buffer layer and
J. i.
     efficient energy transfer took place from the PPP-NE3+ to the
     MPS-PPV generating a red-orange photoluminescence and
7 11
       ig, Verg, Insery, Lieflat et al. it to little falle P
parte whom the reference of the control of the parte of the control of
```

and, Spiriterial, Sec. C. P. Land. (12) J. Sanding of a life Millerial and

( 5

 $\{\cdot,\cdot\}$ 

e differentia e deux Angelony (c. 1917). Il

```
electroluminescence from the inkjet printed sites.
ï î
     Based on this principle, blue and orange-red dual-color polymer
. . . . I
     light-emitting pixels were fabricated on the same
     substrate. The use of this concept represents an entirely new
     technol. for fabricating polymer multicolor displays with
     high-resoln., lateral patterning capability.
74-13 (Radiation Chemistry, Photochemistry, and Photographic and
CC
     Other Reprographic Processes)
     Section cross-reference(s): 38, 73, 76
     electroluminescence polymer two color LED display
ST
     ink jet printing
     Electroluminescent devices
IT
     Ink-jet printing
        (dual-color polymer light-emitting
     "pixels processed by hybrid inkjet printing)"
IT
     216656-65-4
        (blue-emitting semiconductor polymer of dual-color polymer
        light-emitting pixels processed by hybrid
      inkjet printing)
     125714-87-6
IT
        (red-orange-emitting semiconductor polymer of dual-color polymer
        light-emitting pixels processed by hybrid
      inkjet; printing)
    ANSWER 8 OF 23 HCA COPYRIGHT 2000 ACS 13345087 HCA 1305
L68
AN
     Ink-receptor for ink-jet printing
TI
     Uto, Tetsuya; Ikeda, Mitsuhiro
IN
    Mitsubishi Paper Mills, Ltd., Japan 1997, and the many
PA
     Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 9 pp.
SO
     CODEN: JKXXAF
     Patent
DT
    Japanese<sub>l Winting</sub>
LA
FAN. CNT 1
     PATENT NO CONTRACT KIND DATE
                                         APPLICATION NO.
                                                           DATE
     JP 11138978 A2 19990525
PI
                                         JP 1997-305376 ----19971107
     An ink-receptor for ink-jet printing comprises a
AB
     support, an ink-receiving layer contg. poly(vinyl alc.), an alumina
     hydrate, and an addn. product of ethylene oxide with a tertiary alc.
     contg. an acetylene bond.
İĆ
     ICM B41M005-00
     ICS ( & BQ5D005-04 on total ...
     ICS ( B05D005-04 ) (Radiation Chemistry, Photochemistry, and Photographic and
CC
     Other Reprographic Processes)
ST
     ink jet printing material acetylene compd;
     alumina hydrate ink jet printing material
IT
     Ink-jet printing
     (ink-receiving layers contg. poly(vinyl alc.), alumina
(1,1)
       hydrates, and addn. products of ethylene oxide with acetylene
7 7
       bond-contg. tertiary alcs. for)
IT
     9002-89-5, Poly(vinyl alcohol)
     1、1974年,许国发展148
1/4
     4 (6 )
       7 .65 ... B
1. 1
```

Friday 10. Ref. J. Fred

```
Page 57
                                                     Tarazano 09/101,083
         (ink-receiving layers for ink-j t printing
1.1
\lambda 3
              contg. alumina hydrates, addn. products of ethylene oxide with
               acetylene bond-contg. tertiary alcs. and)
         9014-85-1, Acetylenol EL
ŢŢ
              (ink-receiving layers for ink-jet
               printing contg. alumina hydrates, poly(vinyl alc.) and)
         1333-84-2, Alumina hydrate
IT
               (ink-receiving layers for ink-jet printing
               contg. poly(vinyl alc.), addn. products of ethylene oxide with
               acetylene bond-contg. tertiary alcs. and)
] ',1
         ANSWER 9 OF 23 HCA COPYRIGHT 2000 ACS
L68
         130:203023 HCA
AN
         Display devices
TI
         Friend, Richard Henry
ΙŃ
         Cambridge Display Technology Ltd., UK
PA
SO
         PCT Int. Appl., 28 pp.
         CODEN: PIXXD2
DT
         Patent
LA
         English
FAN.CNT 1
                                                                        APPLICATION NO.
         PATENT NO.
                                         KIND DATE
               WO 9912398 A1 19990311 WO 1998-GB2615 19980901 RW: JP, US RW: AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC,
                                                                         WO 1998-GB2615 19980901
PΙ
                NL, PT, SE
PRAI GB 1997-18516 19970901
         Display devices are described which comprise a light-emitting
         structure with two regions of light-emitting material for emitting
         light in a viewing direction, the regions being spaced apart in a
         direction, perpendicular to the viewing direction and the
         light-emitting structure being capable of guiding light emitted from
         one of the light-emitting regions towards the other emissive region;
565
         and a (e.g., light-absorbing or reflective) barrier structure
AN
         located between the light-emitting regions for inhibiting the
TI
         propagation of light quided from one of the light-emitting regions
7 7
         toward the other light-emitting region. The light-emitting material
į .,
         may be an org. material, esp. a polymeric semiconductor, and the
         emitting regions may be formed using ink-jet
         printing.
IC
         ICM: H05B033-24
         ICS: H01L051-20; H01L027-15
CC
         74-13 (Radiation Chemistry, Photochemistry, and Photographic and
         Other Reprographic Processes)
         Section cross-reference(s): 76
ST
         electroluminescent display multiple emitter
IT
         Electroluminescent devices
         Semiconductor, electroluminescent devices
               (electroluminescent displays with multiple emitting
IT
         Polyimides, uses
         The in a viceing allegion the return of a single of a limit he characters a specifical attack to the structure of a single of the characters of the single of the distribution of the single of the distribution of the single of the single of the single of the single of the single of the single of the single of the single of the single of the single of the single of the single of the single of the single of the single of the single of the single of the single of the single of the single of the single of the single of the single of the single of the single of the single of the single of the single of the single of the single of the single of the single of the single of the single of the single of the single of the single of the single of the single of the single of the single of the single of the single of the single of the single of the single of the single of the single of the single of the single of the single of the single of the single of the single of the single of the single of the single of the single of the single of the single of the single of the single of the single of the single of the single of the single of the single of the single of the single of the single of the single of the single of the single of the single of the single of the single of the single of the single of the single of the single of the single of the single of the single of the single of the single of the single of the single of the single of the single of the single of the single of the single of the single of the single of the single of the single of the single of the single of the single of the single of the single of the single of the single of the single of the single of the single of the single of the single of the single of the single of the single of the single of the single of the single of the single of the single of the single of the single of the single of the single of the single of the single of the single of the single of the single of the single of the single of the single of the single of the single of the single of
```

taken kalender (1966-1975)

```
Tarazano 09/101,083
                                                                                                                                  Page 58
                (el ctroluminescent displays with multiple emitting
               regions)
IT
          Ink-jet printing
               (in fabrication of electroluminescent displays with
10
               multiple emitting regions)
          Semiconductor device fabrication
IT
            (of electroluminescent displays with multiple emitting
               regions) .
ΙŢ
          7429-90-5, Aluminium, uses 26009-24-5,
         Poly(p-phenylenevinylene) 50926-11-9, Indium-tin oxide 126213-51-2 210347-52-7 220797-16-0
11
                (electroluminescent displays with multiple emitting
          50851-57-5, Polystyrene sulphonic acid
ΙŢ
                (electroluminescent displays with multiple emitting
               regions)
         ANSWER 10 OF 23 HCA COPYRIGHT 2000 ACS
L68
ΑN
          130:202723 HCA
          Production method of organic electroluminescent display
TI
IN
         Kobe, Sadao; Kiguchi, Hiroshi
          Seiko Epson Corp., Japan
PA
         SO
          CODEN: JKXXAF
         Patent pining
DΤ
LA
         Japanese P. Le. Effort of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the contro
FAN. CNT 1
          NT 1
PATENT NO. KIND DATE
                                                                                   APPLICATION NO. DATE
\Gamma a^{i}
                                                       19990226 JP 1997-206848
         JP 11054272
                                             A2
                                                                                                                        19970731
PΙ
AΒ
          The invention relates to a prodn. method of an org.
          electroluminescent display that comprises a
          polyphenylenevinylene-based light-emitting material
          sandwiched between a pair of electrodes, wherein the soln. contg.
          the precursor of polyphenylenevinylene and the high b.p.
         hydrophilic solvent is discharged on a transparent electrode and
          dried at .ltoreq.120 .degree.C in vacuum, prior to completing the
          light-emitting layer.
IC
          ICM H05B033-10
          ICS H05B033-14
ĊĆ
         73-11 (Optical, Electron, and Mass Spectroscopy and Other Related
         Properties)
          Section cross-reference(s): 74
ST
          org electroluminescent display
         polyphenylenevinylene
Electroluminescent devices
SO
IT
          Ink-jet printing
[J]_{L^{1}}
          Optical imaging devices
1. \Delta
            (prodn. method of org. electroluminescent display)
17.1.
          96638-49-2P, Polyphenylenevinylene
IT
                (prodn. method of org. electroluminescent display)
          56-81-5P, Glycerin, preparation 7732-18-5P, Water, preparation
IT
7.3
```

responsible to the second of the second of the second of the second weather.

so a conservation of the first term of the telephone in

```
Tarazano 09/101,083
```

---- Page 59

```
(prodn. method of org. electroluminescent display)
100
     ANSWER 11 OF 23 HCA COPYRIGHT 2000 ACS
L68
ÄŃ
     130:189517 HCA
     Method of producing organic electroluminescent device
ΤI
     Seki, Shunichi; Kiguchi, Hiroshi
IN
     Seiko Epson Corporation, Japan
PA
     PCT Int. Appl., 31 pp.
SO
     CODEN: PIXXD2
DΤ
     Patent
     Japanese
LA
FAN.CNT 1
     PATENT NO. KIND DATE
                                           APPLICATION NO.
     WO 9912395 A1 19990311
                                          WO-1998-JP3935
                                                             19980902
PΪ
         W: CN, KR, US
         RW: AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC,
             NL, PT, SE
     EP 982974
                            20000301
                                            EP 1998-941685
                                                              19980902
                       A1
         R:
             DE, FR, GB, NL
PRAI JP 1997-237103
                     19970902
     JP 1998-214596
                      19980729
     WO 1998-JP3935 19980902
     The invention relates to a compn. that is used for forming a
AB
     pattered hole injecting/transporting layer of an org.
1.68
     electroluminescent device by employing an ink-
::
     jet recording technique. The compn. contains an elec.
1. 1
     conducting compd., a wetting agent and a solvent. The phys
100
     properties of compn., such as a contact angle for printing, a
FA
     viscosity, and a surface tension, are optimized for producing
     high-precision pattern.
IC
     ICM H05B033-10
     ICS H05B033-22; C08L101-00; C08K005-05
     74-13 (Radiation Chemistry, Photochemistry, and Photographic and
CC.
     Other Reprographic Processes)
                                             and the second of the second
     org electroluminescent device ink jet
ST
     recording,
                                            र १ क्षेत्र क्षेत्र करिकार होता । <sup>स्टिक</sup> होती करिकार करिकार होता है कि स्व
1
IT
     Electroluminescent devices
     Ink-jet printing
                                            of the control of the first the same
     Optical imaging devices
        (method of producing org. electroluminescent device)
     147-14-8P, Copper phthalocyanine 50851-57-5P, Poly(styrene
IT
     sulfonic acid) 126213-51-2P, Poly(3,4-ethylenedioxythiophene)
        (conductive compd. for hole injecting/transporting layer
        of org. electroluminescent device)
     100-42-5DP, Styrene, polymer with acrylic compds.
IT
        (dispersion media of compn. for hole injecting/transporting
      layer of org. electroluminescent device)
     67-56-1P, Methanol, preparation 67-63-0P, Isopropyl alcohol,
IT
     preparation 68-12-2P, N, N-DiMethylformamide, preparation.
     110-80-5P 111-76-2P 7732-18-5P, Water, preparation
        (solvent contained in compn. for hole injecting/transporting
     and the second control of the control
```

B. Bobbert-12; Calting Copyright of the state of the stat

110

11

```
layer of org. electroluminescent device)
IT
          56-81-5P, Glycerin, preparation
                 (wetting agent contained in compn. for hole
                injecting/transporting layer of org.
2 6
            electroluminescent device)
          ANSWER 12 OF 23 HCA COPYRIGHT 2000 ACS
L68
AN
          130:160353 HCA
Τİ
          Electroluminescent device production process
          Barnardo, Christopher John Andrew; Townsend, Janet Elizabeth;
IN
          Singhal, Kavita
          Cambridge Consultants Limited, UK
PÀ
SO
          PCT Int. Appl., 14 pp.
          CODEN: PIXXD2
                                        The court was also are to the control of the court of the court of the court of the court of the court of the court of the court of the court of the court of the court of the court of the court of the court of the court of the court of the court of the court of the court of the court of the court of the court of the court of the court of the court of the court of the court of the court of the court of the court of the court of the court of the court of the court of the court of the court of the court of the court of the court of the court of the court of the court of the court of the court of the court of the court of the court of the court of the court of the court of the court of the court of the court of the court of the court of the court of the court of the court of the court of the court of the court of the court of the court of the court of the court of the court of the court of the court of the court of the court of the court of the court of the court of the court of the court of the court of the court of the court of the court of the court of the court of the court of the court of the court of the court of the court of the court of the court of the court of the court of the court of the court of the court of the court of the court of the court of the court of the court of the court of the court of the court of the court of the court of the court of the court of the court of the court of the court of the court of the court of the court of the court of the court of the court of the court of the court of the court of the court of the court of the court of the court of the court of the court of the court of the court of the court of the court of the court of the court of the court of the court of the court of the court of the court of the court of the court of the court of the court of the court of the court of the court of the court of the court of the court of the court of the court of the court of the court of the court of the court of the court of the court of the court of the court of the court of the
          Pätent
DT
LA
          English
FAN.CNT 1
                                                                                     APPLICATION NO.
          PATENT NO.
                                            KIND
                                                                                                                          DATE
                                                         DATE
                                                                                       WO 1998-GB2211
                                                                                                                          19980724
PI
          WO 9907189
                                            A1
                                                         19990211
                  W: JP, US
                  RW: AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC,
         NL, PT, SE
EP 931435 Glack Final 19990728 EP 1998-935209
R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, IT, LI, NL, SE
                                                                                                                          19980724
1'1'
PRAI GB 1997-15907 19970729
          WO 1998-GB2211
                                            19980724
         Methods of producing electroluminescent devices are
AB
          described which entail applying a first conductive electrode to a
1.66
          substrate; using a std. printing process to apply a
24
          light-emitting polymer on top of, though not
          necessarily adjacent to, the first electrode; applying a second
          conductive electrode on top of, though not necessarily adjacent to,
          the light-emitting polymer so that an accurately placed layer of
141
          light-emitting polymer of controllable thickness is formed using a
50
          method which is as fast and cost-effective as desired.
                                                                                                                           The printing
         process may be selected from letter-press printing, screen printing,
G^{*}
          doctor blade coating, ink-jet printing, roller
1. A
          printing, reverse-roller printing, offset lithog. printing, flexog.
831
         printing, and web printing.
                                                                                       Paralle Maring from
IC
          ICM H05B033-10
          73-11 (Optical, Electron, and Mass Spectroscopy and Other Related
CC
          Properties)
         Section cross-reference(s): 74, 76 printing electroluminescent polymer
ST
          electroluminescent device fabrication
          Electroluminescent devices
IT
          Ink-jet printing (), ()
1 1
          Lithography
                                            1961 071 4
         Offset lithography
1. 3
          Printing (impact)
          Screen printing
```

o soboli, adjetem is, ploting to sende

```
Semiconductor el ctroluminescent devices
        (electrolumin scent device prodn. process entailing
        printing of electrolumin scent polymers)
IT
     Semiconductor device fabrication
        (electroluminescent devices; electroluminescent
        device prodn. process entailing printing of
      electroluminescent polymers)
IT
     Printing (impact)
     (flexog.; electroluminescent device prodn. process
1.1
        entailing printing of electroluminescent polymers)
     Electroluminescent phosphors
IT
        (polymeric: electroluminescent device prodn. process
        entailing printing of electroluminescent polymers)
     26009-24-5, Poly(p-phenylene vinylene)
IT
        (electroluminescent device prodn. process entailing
        printing of electroluminescent polymers)
     ANSWER 13 OF 23 HCA COPYRIGHT 2000 ACS
L68
AN
     130:131589 HCA
ΤI
     Composition for an organic EL element and method of
     manufacturing the organic EL element
     Kiguchi, Hiroshi; Kanbe, Sadao; Seki, Shunichi
IN
     Seiko Epson Corporation, Japan
PA
     Eur. Pat. Appl., 44 pp.
SO
     CODEN: EPXXDW:
DT
     Patent Patent Control of the Control
     English
LA
PATENT NO. KIND DATE
                                         APPLICATION NO.
     EP 892028; A2 19990120 EP 1998-113051 EP 892028; A3 19990203
ΡI
                                                             19980714
         R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC,
1 1
        PT, IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO
                                              1 . 144
     JP 11040358 A2 19990212
                                        JP 1997-191681
                                                             19970716
JP 11054270 A2 19990226 JP 1997-204697 19970730 CN 1220404 A 19990623 CN 1998-117263 19980716 PRAI JP 1997-204697 19970730 JP 1997-204697 19970730
AB :
     Compns. for producing org. electroluminescent elements
     comprise a precursor of a conjugated org. polymer compd. for forming
100
     .gtoreq.1 luminescent layer having a certain color and .gtoreq.1
     fluorescent dye for changing the luminescence characteristics (e.g.,
     absorption) of the luminescent layer. The luminescent layer may be
14
     formed by polymn, of the precursor after the compn. was applied in a
M^{1}
     pattern formed by using an ink-jet method.
1
     precursor compd. may be poly(p-phenylene vinylene
     ) or a poly(p-phenylene vinylene) deriv.
PT
     Preferably, the compn. for the org. 1 ctroluminescent
LA
     element satisfies at least one of the conditions including a contact
Fall
     angle of 30-170.degree. with respect to a nozzle surface of a nozzle
     provided in a head of an ink-jet device used for
                                            1 1
     , j. 86 86 3a
         R: AP, BE, CH, DF to the ray of, CR, Pt, 11, 80, Mb, Sec. 1 ,
```

14000363

```
Tarazano 09/101,083
                                                                 Page 62
     V. (4.1.2000)
PA
     the ink-jet method for discharging the compn., a
     viscosity of 1-20 cp and a surface tension of 20-70 dyne/cm. using the compns., optimum film design and luminescence
1 5 . . .
     characteristics can be obtained, and adjustment of luminescence
     efficiency can also be performed.
     ICM C09K011-06
ICS H05B033-28
IC
     73-11 (Optical, Electron, and Mass Spectroscopy and Other Related
CC
     Properties)
     Section cross-reference(s): 76
     electroluminescent device dye doped emitting
ST
     Electroluminescent devices
IT
     Semiconductor device fabrication
Semiconductor electroluminescent devices
        (compns. for forming org. electroluminescent devices
        with dye-contq. luminescent layers and device
        fabrication using the compns.)
     Poly(arylenealkenylenes)
TT
        (compns. for forming org. electroluminescent devices
        with dye-contg. luminescent layers and device
        fabrication using the compns.)
     Fluorescent dyes (in compass for forming org. electroluminescent devices)
IT
        with dye-contg. luminescent layers and device
        fábrication using the compns.)
IT
     Ink-jet printing
     (using compns. for forming org. electroluminescent
10
     devices; with dye-contg. luminescent layers)
     81-88-9, Rhodamine B 1047-16-1, Quinacridone
                                                          1047-16-1D
\mathbf{T}\mathbf{I}
     Quinacridone, derivs. 27236-84-6, Tetraphenylbutadiene 27236-84-6D, derivs. 38215-36-0, Coumarin 6 54227-96-
                                                         54227-96-2,
     Distyrylbiphenyl 62669-74-3, Coumarin 138, 64339-18-0, Rhodamine
1 1
     (fluorescent dye; in compns. for forming org.
TT
      electroluminescent devices with dye-contg.
        luminescent layers and device fabrication using the
     26009-24-5, Poly(p-phenylene vinylene)
IT
     26009-24-5D, Poly(p-phenylene vinylene),
         (precursors for; in compns. for forming org.
      electroluminescent devices with dye-contg.
        luminescent layers, and device fabrication using the
     compns.) av. :
1 1.
                                                              1.0
     ANSWER 14 OF 23 HCA COPYRIGHT 2000 ACS
L68
     130:102697 HCA. Color filters for organic light-emissive devices
AN
TI
     Friend; Richard Henry; Pichler, Karl
ĨŇ
     Cambridge Display Technology Ltd., UK
PA
SO
     PCT Int. Appl., 30 pp.
       in about the year to be a first to the contract of the
        udical col, a bissour because to a contract to be a significantly
```

Typy (1) is a careful of a control of a control of a control of a control of the control of

(filter south they be only to be the object of

```
CODĚN: PIXXD2
ĎΤ
    Patent
LA
    English
FAN.CNT 1
    PATENT NO.
                    KIND
                          DATE
                                         APPLICATION NO.
                                                         DATE
PΙ
    WO 9859529
                     A1
                          19981230
                                        WO 1998-GB1804
                                                         19980619
        W:
            JP, US
        RW: AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC,
            NL, PT, SE
                    19970621
PRAI GB 1997-13074
    Electroluminescent devices are described which comprise:
ΑB
    an org. light-emitting layer; an electrode on one side of the
    light-emitting layer for injecting charge carriers of a first
    polarity towards the light-emitting layer; and a light filtering
    layer on the other side of the light-emitting layer, the light
    filtering layer comprising an org. material that is doped to render
    it at least partially elec. conductive for injection of charge
    carriers of a second type towards the light-emitting layer. Org.
    electroluminescent devices are also described which are
    provided with a light-filtering layer that absorbs light at at least,
    some wavelengths which would otherwise impair the performance of the
    light-emitting layer. Methods for fabricating the
    electroluminescent devices entailing the formation of the
                               The light-filtering layer may be formed
    layers are also described.
    by ink-jet printing.
İC
    ICM H05B033-22
    ICS H05B033-26; H05B033-10
    73-11 (Optical, Electron, and Mass Spectroscopy and Other Related
ÇÇ
    Properties)
    Section cross-reference(s): 76 property (cross-property) and property org electroluminescent device filter layer;
ST
    electroluminescent device fabrication filter layer
    Semiconductor device fabrication
IT
       (electroluminescent devices; org.
     electroluminescent devices with color filter
     layers and their fabrication)
    Poly(arylenealkenylenes)
IT
    (emitting layer; org. electroluminescent
       devices with color filter layers and their which when we
       fabrication), confige out to the High child as as were
    Ink-jet printing ( )
IT
       color filter layers):
IT
    Electroluminescent devices
    Optical filters
                     (org. electroluminescent devices with color
       filter layers and their fabrication)
    104934-50-1, Poly(3-hexyl thiophene) 104934-53-4, Poly(3-dodecyl
ŢŢ
    thiophene)
     , (filter layers from doped; org. el ctrolumin scent
CC
       devices with color filter layers and their
```

: , 11

a tradici da participada

```
road their Constantano 09/101,083
               fabrication)
I = 0
IT
         84-58-2, Dicyanodichloroquinone
               (org. electroluminescent devices with color
               filter layers and their fabrication)
7 1.1
         ANSWER 15 OF 23 HCA COPYRIGHT 2000 ACS
L68
AN
         130:45177 HCA
         Dual-color polymer light-emitting pixels processed by
TI
         hybrid ink-jet printing
         Chang, Shun-Chi; Bharathan, Jayesh; Yang, Yang; Helgeson, Roger;
ΑU
         Wudl, Fred; Ramey, Michael B.; Reynolds, John R.
         Department of Materials Science and Engineering, University of
ĊŠ
         California-Los Angeles, Los Angeles, CA, 90095, USA
         Appl. Phys. Lett. (1998), 73(18), 2561-2563
SO
         CODEN: APPLAB; ISSN: 0003-6951
         American Institute of Physics
PB
DT
         Journal
LA
         English
         A hybrid ink-jet printing (HIJP) technol., which
AB
         combines a pin-hole free polymer buffer layer and an ink-
         jet printed polymer layer, allows the patterning of high
         quality polymer light-emitting devices
               The authors present a successful demonstration of controllable
         patterning of dual-color polymer light-emitting pixels
\mathcal{L}'\mathcal{L}'
         using this HIJP technique. In this demonstration, the polymer
         buffer layer is a wide band gap, blue emitting semiconducting
         polymer prepd. by the spin-casting technique. The ink-
         jet printed layer is a red-orange semiconducting polymer
(...)
         which was printed onto the buffer layer. When a proper solvent was
1 0
         selected, the printed polymer diffused into the buffer layer and
11
         efficient energy transfer took place generating a red-orange
         photoluminescence and electroluminescence from the
         ink jet printed sites. Based on this principle,
         blue and orange-red dual-color polymer light-emitting pixels
CS
         were fabricated on the same substrate. The use of this concept
         represents an entirely new technol. for fabricating polymer
1111
         multicolor displays with high-resoln., lateral patterning
         capability. 24 74-6 (Radiation Chemistry, Photochemistry, and Photographic and
ÇC
         Other Reprographic Processes)
1.
         Section cross-reference(s): 73 ,
         hybrid ink jet printing polymer light
emitting device fabrication ITC
ST
         emitting device fabrication; LED polymer device
         fabrication hybrid ink jet printing
TI
               yphenyls. (blue emitting buffer layer; polymer light-
         Polyphenyls .....
         emitting devices fabricated by hybrid
           ink-jet printing technique combining pin-hole
           free polymer buffer layer and ink-j t printed.
              polymer layer) is a restriction of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state
         Ink-jet printing (polymer light-emitting devices
IT
```

of the second of the second

Frank History

Which chargy then all a significant before the source of the significant and s

the tolerate accordend and the second

```
fabricated by hybrid ink-jet printing
( ...
                       technique combining pin-hole free polymer buffer layer and
                 ink-j t printed polymer layer)
              Electroluminescent devices
IT
                        (polymer; polymer light-emitting
                 devices fabricated by hybrid ink-jet
                     printing technique combining pin-hole free polymer buffer layer
1.
                       and ink-jet printed polymer layer)
IT
              Poly(arylenealkenylenes)
                     (red-orange emitting ink-jet printable layer;
                       polymer light-emitting devices
                       fabricated by hybrid ink-jet printing
                       technique combining pin-hole free polymer buffer layer and
1 1
                 ink-jet printed polymer layer)
              216656-65-4, Poly[2,5-bis[2-(N,N,N-triethylammonium)ethoxy]-1,4-
IT
              phenylene-1,4-phenylene]dibromide
                        (blue emitting buffer layer; polymer light-
                 emitting devices fabricated by hybrid
                 ink-jet printing technique combining pin-hole
                       free polymer buffer layer and ink-jet printed
                       polymer layer)
IT
              216656-67-6
                       (red-orange emitting ink-jet printable layer;
                       polymer light-emitting devices
                                                                                                                                           e derech le li Pare
                       fabricated by hybrid ink-jet printing
                       technique combining pin-hole free polymer buffer layer and
1 :
                 ink-jet printed polymer layer)
              ANSWER, 16, OF 23 HCA COPYRIGHT 2000 ACS IN THE PROPERTY FROM THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF 
L68
              129:283155 HCA Local tuning of organic light-emitting
AN
TI
              diode color by dye droplet application
AU
              Hebner, T. R.; Sturm, J. C.
              Department of Electrical Engineering, Center for Photonic and
CS
              Optoelectronic Materials (POEM), Princeton University, Princeton,
              NJ, 08544, USA
              Appl. Phys. Lett. (1998), 73(13), 1775-1777
SO
              CODEN: APPLAB; ISSN: 0003-6951
PB
              American Institute of Physics
             Journal
English:
Fluorescent dyes, may be introduced into previously fabricated
DT
LA
AB
              polymer thin films by local application of a
              dye-contg. droplet. The UV fluorescence spectra of the films and
1
              the spectra of org. light-emitting
              diodes made from these films can be successfully tuned by
              this method. The technique was implemented by ink-
              jet printing of the dye droplet.
CC
              73-11 (Optical, Electron, and Mass Spectroscopy and Other Related
              Properties)
              Section cross-reference(s): 36
1.53
              LED tuning polymer PVK dye coumarin6; fluorescence tuning polymer
ST
              Fig. 1. Sept. March 1988 and March 1988 and March 1988 and March 1988 and March 1988 and March 1988 and March 1988 and March 1988 and March 1988 and March 1988 and March 1988 and March 1988 and March 1988 and March 1988 and March 1988 and March 1988 and March 1988 and March 1988 and March 1988 and March 1988 and March 1988 and March 1988 and March 1988 and March 1988 and March 1988 and March 1988 and March 1988 and March 1988 and March 1988 and March 1988 and March 1988 and March 1988 and March 1988 and March 1988 and March 1988 and March 1988 and March 1988 and March 1988 and March 1988 and March 1988 and March 1988 and March 1988 and March 1988 and March 1988 and March 1988 and March 1988 and March 1988 and March 1988 and March 1988 and March 1988 and March 1988 and March 1988 and March 1988 and March 1988 and March 1988 and March 1988 and March 1988 and March 1988 and March 1988 and March 1988 and March 1988 and March 1988 and March 1988 and March 1988 and March 1988 and March 1988 and March 1988 and March 1988 and March 1988 and March 1988 and March 1988 and March 1988 and March 1988 and March 1988 and March 1988 and March 1988 and March 1988 and March 1988 and March 1988 and March 1988 and March 1988 and March 1988 and March 1988 and March 1988 and March 1988 and March 1988 and March 1988 and March 1988 and March 1988 and March 1988 and March 1988 and March 1988 and March 1988 and March 1988 and March 1988 and March 1988 and March 1988 and March 1988 and March 1988 and March 1988 and March 1988 and March 1988 and March 1988 and March 1988 and March 1988 and March 1988 and March 1988 and March 1988 and March 1988 and March 1988 and March 1988 and March 1988 and March 1988 and March 1988 and March 1988 and March 1988 and March 1988 and March 1988 and March 1988 and March 1988 and March 1988 and March 1988 and March 1988 and March 1988 and March 1988 and March 1988 and March 1988 and March 1988 and March 1988 and March 1988 and March 1988 and March 1988 and March 1988 and March 1988 and March 1988 and Marc
111
```

provided the contribution of the contribution

 $C_{1}\Gamma$ 

CD

```
PVK dye coumarin6; vinylcarbazole polymer LED tuning dye coumarin6;
113
            electroluminescent device tuning PVK coumarin6; ink
            j t printing coumarin6 PVK LED
ΙT
            Electroluminescent devices
            Fluorescence
            Ink-jet printing
                    (local tuning of org. light-emitting
               diode color by dye droplet application)
IT
                    (polymer; local tuning of org. light-emitting
(.;;
               diode color by dye droplet application)
            Polymers, uses
IT
                    (thin films; local tuning of org. light-
             emitting diode color by dye droplet
                    application)
IT
            38215-36-0, Coumarin 6
                    (local tuning of org. light-emitting
               diode color by dye droplet application)
            25067-59-8, Poly(9-vinylcarbazole)
IT
                    (local tuning of org. light-emitting
               diode color by dye droplet application)
            ANSWER 17 OF 23 HCA COPYRIGHT 2000 ACS
L68
ΆN
            129:102028, HCA.
ΤI
            Multicolor display device
            Thompson, Mark E.; Forrest, Stephen R.
IN
            The Trustees of Princeton University, USA; The University of
PA
            Southern California
            PCT int. Appl., 27 pp.
SO
            DT
            Patent
LA Englishymen; local (their of erg. file)

FAN.CNT: 1/2 color by dye decide and location ()

The PATENT: NO. these KIND DATE APPROXIMATE 
                                                                                                         APPLICATION NO.
            WO 9828946
                                                                                            WO 1997-US23635 19971223
PI
                                                   A1 19980702
               W: AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, CA, CH, CN, CU, CZ, CDE, DK, EE, ES, FI, GB, GE, GH, GW, HU, ID, IL, IS, JP, KE,
               (100 KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC; LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TR, TT, UA, UG, UZ, VN, YU, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, SD, SZ, UG, ZW, AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG
 14
                                                                                                    US 1996-772333
                                                                                                                                                  19961223
                                                                     20000111
            US 6013982
                                                       A
            AU 9857123
                                                       Α1
                                                                19980717
                                                                                                       AU 1998-57123
                                                                                                                                                  19971223
                                                  A1 19991124
            EP 958714
                                                                                                      EP 1997-953361
                                                                                                                                                  19971223
 1:1
            R: AT, BE, CH; DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC,
              - :::: PT, :IE, :SI, LT, LV, FI, RO
PRAI US 1996-772333 919961223
```

1 1

```
Tarazano 09/101,083 Page 67
    WO 1997-US23635 19971223
    A multicolor display device includes a transparent substrate, red
AB
     and green fluorescent dyes ink-jet-printed onto
    the substrate, a conductive layer deposited over
    the red and green dyes, an org. blue light-emitting layer
    deposited over the conductive layer, and an elec. contact
    deposited onto the blue light-emitting layer.
    ICM H05B033-12
IC
     74-13 (Radiation Chemistry, Photochemistry, and Photographic and
CC
    Other Reprographic Processes)
    Electroluminescent devices
Electrooptical imaging devices
IT
        (color; with fluorescent dyes deposited by ink-
    jet printing)
    ANSWER 18 OF 23 HCA COPYRIGHT 2000 ACS
L68
AN
ΤI
    Method of producing organic EL elements, organic
    EL elements, and organic EL display device
    Miyashita, Satoru; Kiquchi, Hiroshi; Shimoda, Tatsuya; Kanbe, Sadao
IN
    Seiko Epson Corporation, Japan; Miyashita, Satoru; Kiguchi, Hiroshi;
PA
    Shimoda, Tatsuya; Kanbe, Sadao
SO
    PCT Int. Appl., 53 pp.
CODEN: PIXXD2
DT Patent
LA Japanese
FAN.CNT 1
PATENT NO. KIND DATE
APPLICATION NO. DATE
    WO 9824271 A1 19980604 WO 1997-JP4283
                                                         19971125
PI
       _W: CN; KR, US
        RW: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL,
          PT, SE
TT
    19961125
                                                         19971125
    CN 1212114 A
                          19990324 CN 1997-192546
                                                         19971125
PRAI JP 1996-313828
                     19961125
                    19971125
    WO 1997-JP4283
    A methods of producing org. EL elements includes a step
ΑB
    for forming pixel electrodes on a transparent substrate,
    and a step for pattern-forming light-emitting layers of an org.
111
    compd. on the pixel electrodes relying on an ink
: `.
     -jet system. This makes it possible to easily effect the
    patterning within short periods of time while maintaining precision,
SO
    to easily design the films, to optimize the light-emitting property,
    and to easily adjust the light-emitting efficiency.
ΙÇ
    ICM H05B033-10
    ICS, H05B033-14; G09F009-30
120,00
    74-13 (Radiation Chemistry, Photochemistry, and Photographic and
CC
    Other Reprographic Processes)
    Section cross-reference(s): 73
```

1.81 ZP, 58, Car, bec, to place the end, only GR, the area well, the end,

N.C. 3 50 5 50 5 60 7

```
ST
     org EL element display device
ŢΤ
     Ink-jet printing
        (forming light-emitting layer for manuf. of org. EL
        element and display device)
     Luminescent screens
Optical imaging devices
IT
        (org. EL; manuf. including formation of electrode and
     light-emitting layer)
25067-59-8, Polyvinyl carbazole
IT
        (forming light-emitting layer for manuf. of org. EL
3.0
        element and display device)
     ANSWER 19 OF 23 HCA COPYRIGHT 2000 ACS
L68
     128:223722 HCA
AN
     Color theory and color imaging systems: past, present and future
ΤI
AU-
     McCann, John J.
CS
     Consultant, Belmont, MA, 02178, USA
SO
     J. Imaging Sci. Technol. (1998), 42(1), 70-78
     CODEN: JIMTE6; ISSN: 1062-3701
     Society for Imaging Science and Technology
PB
DT
     Journal; General Review
LA
     English
     James Clerk Maxwell demonstrated the first color photograph in a
AΒ
     lecture to the Royal Society of Great Britain in 1861. He used the
1:1
     demonstration: to: illustrate: Thomas Young's idea that human vision
     uses three kinds of light sensors. This demonstration led to a
     great variety of color photog. systems using both additive and
1.4
     subtractive color. Today, we have image-capture devices that are
     photog., video, still, and scanning. We have hardcopy printers that
     are electrophotog., ink jet, thermal and holog., as well as displays that use cathode ray tubes, liq.-crystal and
1.13
     other light emission color devices.
     The major effort today is to get control of all these technologies
     so that the user can, without effort, move a color digital image
     from one technol. to another without changing the appearance of the
1,63
     image. The strategy of choice is to use colorimetry to calibrate
241
     each device. If all prints and displays sent the same colorimetric
4 1.
     values from every pixel, then the images, regardless of
7-17
     the display, would appear identical. The problem with matching
prints and displays is that they have very different color gamuts.
\mathcal{E}_{\mathcal{O}}
     A more satisfactory soln. is needed. In my view, the future
     emphasis of color research will be in models of human vision.
. . . . j
     purpose of these models will shift from calcg. color matches to
DE.
     calcg. icolor sensations. All the technologies listed above work one
LA.
     pixel at aktime. The response at every pixel is the pixel dependent on the input at that pixel, regardless of
6.3
     whether the imaging system is chem., photonic, or elec. Human color
     vision uses a spatial calcn. involving the whole image. Except for
     human vision, all other color systems have the same output from a single input. In other words, if an input pix 1 has a color systems have the same output from a
     value of 128, and the image processing changes that value to 155, ...
     then all pixels with 128 in will have 155 out. Human
```

the well that disqueyes that he were all the regularity of the reministral and

The second of th

Communication of the communica

a charle the water daily will be a superior of the second

CC

L68

AN

TI

ΑU

CS

SO

PB DT LA

AB

CC

CC

1.63

7.

ŞŢ

IT

SU

ΙŢ

 $L : I^{\bullet}$ 

IT

CC

. This with it has

```
vision is unique among color imaging systems because a single input
value (128) will generate a range of output values (0, or 55, or
128, or 255), depending on the values of other pixels in
the image. Despite the remarkable progress in our ability to
control the placement of dyes and pigments on paper, we must now
return to the study of Maxwell's interest-color theory-for the next
advancements in color systems. In the future, we will see more
models that compute the color appearance from spatial information
and write color sensations on media, rather than attempting to write
the quanta catch of visual receptors. A review with 31 refs.
74-0 (Radiation Chemistry, Photochemistry, and Photographic and
Other Reprographic Processes)
ANSWER 20 OF 23 HCA COPYRIGHT 2000 ACS
128:198583 HCA
Ink-jet printing of doped polymers for organic
light emitting devices
Hebner, T. R.; Wu, C. C.; Marcy, D.; Lu, M. H.; Sturm, J. C.
Center for Photonic and Optoelectronic Materials (POEM), Department
of Electrical Engineering, Princeton University, Princeton, NJ,
08544, USA
Appl. Phys. Lett. (1998), 72(5), 519-521
CODEN: APPLAB: ISSN: 0003-6951
American Institute of Physics

Journal Physic Republic Control of Physics

English
American Institute of Physics
Ink-jet printing was used to directly deposit
patterned luminescent doped-polymer films. The luminescence of
poly(vinylcarbazole) (PVK) films, doped with Coumarin 6 (C6),
Coumarin 47 (C47), and Nile red was similar to that of films of the same compn. deposited by spin coating.
                                           • •
Light emitting diodes with low turn-on
voltages were also fabricated in PVK doped with C6 deposited by
ink-jet printing: | | |
74-13 (Radiation Chemistry, Photochemistry, and Photographic and
Other Reprographic Processes) (Prophylipher
Section cross-reference(s): 73
ink jet printing doped polymer LED;
light emitting device ink
jet printing 3
Electroluminescent devices
Ink-jet printing
Luminescence
   (ink-jet printing of doped polymers for org.
 light emitting devices)
25067-59-8, Polyvinylcarbazole
(ink-jet printing of doped polymers for org.
 light emitting devices)
91-44-1, Coumarin 47 7385-67-3, Nile red :: 38215-36-0, Coumarin 6
  (ink-jet printing of doped polymers for org.
 light emitting devices)
```

enter (Marie Constitue) de la company de la company de la company de la company de la company de la company de La company de la company de la company de la company de la company de la company de la company de la company de

richia (Brisi dilan Chinelela y Leonori, bilako egy anto a Japanya phila e ce

```
ANSWER 21 OF 23 HCA COPYRIGHT 2000 ACS
L68
         127:347692 HCA
AN
ΤI
         Coating composition as ink receiving layer on printing medium and
         image forming process
         Noguchi, Hiromichi; Higuma, Masahiko; Sato, Yuko
IN
         Canon Kabushiki Kaisha, Japan
PA
so
         Eur. Pat. Appl., 30 pp.
         CODEN: EPXXDW
DT
         Patent
LA
         English
FAN. CNT 2
                                        KIND DATE
         PATENT NO.
PI
         EP 802245
                                                   19971022
                                                                                                              19970415
         R: BE, CH, DE, FR, GB, IT, LI, NL
                                                                               JP 1997-80194
                                                                                                              19970331
         JP 10292137
                                       A2
                                                   19981104
                                                   19971210
                                                                              CN 1997-110735
                                                                                                              19970416
         CN 1167132
                                          Α
PRAI JP 1996-94058
                                        19960416
         JP 1997-39048
                                        19970224
         JP 1997-80194
                                        19970331
         A coating compn. comprising cationic fine particles of a crosslinked
AΒ
         resin, of av. particle diam. 0.1-100 .mu.m and a H2O absorption
         capacity.ltoreq.25 times by vol., and a binder resin is coated on a
1,65
         base material film. Thus, a coating compn. contg. S-lec KX-1 aq.
LM
         soln. binder and crosslinked particles prepd. by the emulsion
3.0
         polymn. of polyethylene glycol diglycidyl ether
         dimethylaminoethylacrylate adduct was applied onto PET base layer
1.1
         film (100 .mu.m) and dried at 120.degree. for 5 min to give a
! `.
         printing sheet for testing ink jet color
110
         printing methods for absorbing speed, print evenness, and fastness.
IC
         ICM C09D007-12
         ICS B41M005-00; B41J002-01
         42-10 (Coatings, Inks, and Related Products)
CC
         Section cross-reference(s): 74
                                                                                    1121.00
         9002-89-5D, Poly(vinyl alcohol), cationic deriv. 9003-08-1,
IT
                                        31305-91-6, Denacol EX 314,7 32762-63-3,970^{\circ}
         Melaminerresin
I \cdot I
         Acrylamide-2-hydroxyethyl acrylate-methyl methacrylate copolymer
         53125-04-5, Poly(vinyl alcohol) succinate 87719-53-7
         108570-48-5, Toresin FS 500 160109-42-2, 2-Hydroxyethyl 376, 100
        methacrylate-N-methylolacrylamide-methyl methacrylate copolymer
         198016-39-6, Glyoxal-2-hydroxyethyl methacrylate copolymer
         198085-64-2, EL Polymer EL 480 198085-66-4,
              (coating compn. as ink receiving layer on printing and approximation of the composition o
         , medium) thereof as the second of the second of the company
         ANSWER 22 OF 23 HCA COPYRIGHT 2000 ACS
L68
         107:189026 HCA
AN
                                                                      great and the sections of
         TI
         Yamazaki, Shunpei Laboratory Co., Ltd., Japan
IN
PA
        Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 4 pp.
SO-
```

 $\pm U$ 

CC

チーキー てんいしこり/そこと

(13 Anthods 30) Atmette (1) 41:10 (CateIngry Talm, tare c

e military commencers in a company of

```
DT
     Patent
     Japanese.
LA
FAN.CNT 1
     PATENT NO.
     JP 62162367 A2
PΙ
                              19870718
                                              JP 1986-277520 19861119
     A composite has a pin or nip junction and a C-based film.
AB
     Optionally, the p and n semiconductors and i semiconductor may have
10.0
     band widths 2.6-4.5 and 2-3 eV, and the C-based film may have a microcryst. property. The composite is useful for an ink
P[f]
41
     jet head, quartz-spinning jig, automobile-window defroster,
• • •
     and electroluminescent device.
IC
     ICM H01L031-04
     ICS H01L021-205; H01L033-00
CC
     76-3 (Electric Phenomena)
     Section cross-reference(s): 73
ST
     carbon film semiconductor junction; ink jet head
     carbon film; quartz spinning app carbon film; automobile window
     defroster carbon film; electroluminescent device carbon
     film
     Electroluminescent devices
IT
         (carbon films for junctions of)
ŢŢ
     Printing apparatus
       (ink-jet, heads, carbon films)
ĩΛ
     ANSWER 23 OF 23 HCA, COPYRIGHT 2000 ACS
L68
ΑN
     106:42502 HCA...
                       ....
     Monolithic multicomponents ceramic (MMC) substrate (4)
ΤI
     Utsumi, Kazuaki; Shimada, Yuzo; Takamizawa, Hideo
ΑU
     Fundam. Res. Lab., NEC Corp., Kanagawa, 213, Japan
CS
SO
     Mater. Res. Soc. Symp. Proc. (1986), 72(Electron. Packag. Mater.
     Sci. 2), 15-26
     CODEN: MRSPDH; ISSN: 0272-9172
DT
     Journal
LΑ
     English 1 6 5 1 ... Ca
AB
     New monolithic multicomponents ceramic (MMC) substrates were made
     using a glass-ceramic material, low firing high-dielec.-const.
CC
     ceramic material, metal oxide resistance materials, piezoelec.
     ceramic material, and metal conductors. In the MMC substrate, many passive components, such as capacitors, resistors, and wiring.
\mathbb{S}^{n}
     conductors, can be included. Designed-space can be formed in the
     substrate with new designed-space forming technol. The MMC
     substrates were applied to voltage-controlled crystal oscillators,
     RC active filters; memory cards for personal computers, a.c. thin-
     film electroluminescent devices, and drop-on
19
     demand ink jet heads. These devices using MMC
     substrate showed good elec. properties and achieved miniaturization,
     multifunction, and cost redn. The new monolithic multicomponent
1.55
     ceramic, substrate can be applied to many kinds of hybrid
\Lambda : I
     microcircuits and electronic components and devices.
ĊC
     76-14 (Electric Phenomena)
63
SU
     Lister. Red. Some Syc. Lister (1966), While Class
                                                         - Partier of Marie
```

2 4, 2), 15-26

1.13

Just: EROLLE; Total: 0152 (\*\*)

```
Section cross-reference(s): 73, 74
TI
          Electrolumin scent devices
                 (film, a.c., monolithic multicomponent ceramic
                 substrates for)
          Printing, nonimpact
IT
               (ink-jet, monolithic multicomponent ceramic
                 substrates for)
=> d 169 1-23 bib abs hitind
                withouthout test a
          ANSWER 1 OF 23 HCA COPYRIGHT 2000 ACS
L69
          131:300551 HCA
AN
ÌΪ
          Ink-jet-printable image-transfer medium, image
          transferring process, and image-printed cloth
          Higuma, Masahiko; Sato, Hiroko; Shino, Yoshiyuki
IN
          Canon K. K., Japan
PA
SO
          Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 12 pp.
          CODEN: JKXXAF
DT_
          Patent_
LA
          Japanese
FAN.CNT 1
          PATENT, NO. KIND DATE
                                                                                           APPLICATION NO.
TT.
PΙ
          JP 11293572
                                                           19991026
                                                                                          JP 1999-33986
                                                                                                                               19990212
PRAI JP 1998-31713 19980213
          Title medium for ink-jet printing of fabrics
AB
          with high image quality and simplicity comprises (A) an ink absorption layer (absorption coeff. Ka > 1) and (B) a transfer
          layer, wherein A and B are peelable from each other by parting
          treatment or by inserting a releasing layer between them, and B
          comprises thermoplastic resin particles, (cation-modified)
          thermoplastic resin binder, and inorg. particles. The image
          transferring process comprises (I) formation of image on B layer by
1.65
          ink-jet printing, (II) lying above mentioned
2114
          transfer medium on the receptor (e.g., cloth) before image formed, (III) transferring the image on B layer to the receptor. Thus,
11 1
          image was thermally transferred onto a 100%-cotton T-shirt from a
111
          transfer layer prepd. from Orgasol 3501EXD NAT (nylon particles, av.
F. \Gamma
          size 12 .mu.m) 100, Hytech E-8778 (acrylic acid-ethylene copolymer)
          binder (25% solids content) 240, and water 100 parts, showing image
          d. 1.51, transferring time 15 s, flexibility 36 mm, and good image
          quality.
          ICM<sub>1</sub> D06P005-00
IC
          ICS D06P005-00; B41J002-01; B41M005-00; B44C001-165
CC
          40-6 (Textiles and Fibers)
          Section cross-reference(s): 42, 74
          image thermal transfer medium textile printing; particulate
ST.
          thermoplastic resin image transfer medium; thermoplastic binder
7.3
          image transfer medium; ink jet printing medium
          image transfer textile
                                                                                                                   ) 1. ( "A 1.1.)
                                                                                                                   or Riverting
                orange and the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the sta
```

Saturation by I amending

e, drobliz modinali, for

```
Tarazano 09/101,083
                                                                      Page 73
     Silsesquioxanes (Me, medium contg.; prepn. of ink-jet
IT
        -printable image-transfer medium for fabrics)
IT
     Polyvinyl acetals
        (arom., medium contg.; prepn. of ink-jet
        -printable image-transfer medium for fabrics)
IT
     Polyesters, uses
       (base film; prepn. of ink-jet-printable
        image-transfer medium for fabrics)
ΪŤ
     Polyurethanes, uses
        (binder; prepn. of ink-jet-printable
1.4
     image-transfer medium for fabrics)
IT
     Textiles
        (cotton; prepn. of ink-jet-printable
        image-transfer medium for fabrics)
IT
     Polyamides, uses
        (medium contg.; prepn. of ink-jet-printable
        image-transfer medium for fabrics)
IT
     Polysiloxanes, uses
        (parting agent; prepn. of ink-jet-printable
        image-transfer medium for fabrics)
IT
     Fillers
     Parting materials
1.7
     Textiles (190m come
     Thermal-transfer printing
       (prepn. of ink-jet-printable image-transfer
7:17
        medium for fabrics)
     Textile printing (transfer; prepn. of ink-jet-printable
IT
241
        image-transfer medium for fabrics)
ΙT
     25038-59-9, uses
        (base film; prepn. of ink-jet-printable
: 1
        image-transfer medium for fabrics)
     9003-03-6, EL Polymer NWS-16
                                     9010-77-9, Hytec E-8778
IT
     217487-91-7, Takelac W-635c
10
        (binder; prepn. of ink-jet-printable
        image-transfer medium for fabrics)
ĮΤ
     24937-78-8, Chemipearl V-300
                                     25191-04-2, Vestamelt 430P1
     233757-82-9, Orgasol 3501EDX-NAT : . . . . . . .
        medium contg.; prepn. of ink-jet-printable
       image-transfer medium for fabrics)
1.1
     1344-28-1, Aluminum oxide (Al2O3), uses ,7631-86-9, Mizukasil P
IT
     78A, uses
        (particulate filler; prepn. of ink-jet
1. .
        -printable image-transfer medium for fabrics)
     9016-00-6, TPR 6712 31900-57-9, Dimethylsilanediol homopolymer
IT
        (parting agent; prepn. of ink-jet-printable
        image-transfer medium for fabrics)
IT
     9002-88-4, Chemipearl W 400
        (releasing layer; prepn. of ink-jet-printable
        image-transfer medium for fabrics)
        for a comparison of the first contract of the first
12
       indicate by a state
        (importing proper of i
```

a la de la designation de la company de la c

Sold 770 , 1982 . . 7.3

day at the first of the most be a single

5 03-63-6, we Bullyaut labeth o 9.19**7 -9.**1977, \$5.4501 (eq. 6.56) 4

TT

```
inspect control Tarazano 09/101,083
    ANSWER 2 OF 23 HCA, COPYRIGHT 2000 ACS
Ĺ69
    131:137901 'HCA'
ΑN
ΤI
    Fabrication of organic semiconductor devices using ink
    jet printing
ÍΝ
    Sturm, James C.; Wu, Chung Chih; Marcy, Duane; Hebner, Thomas R.
    Trustees of Princeton University, USA
PA
SO
    PCT Int. Appl., 28 pp.
    CODEN: PIXXD2
    Patent
DΤ
    English
LA
FAN. CNT 1
PATENT NO. KIND
    WO 9939373 A2
                                    WO 1999-US1914
                         19990805
PI
    W: AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, CA, CH, CN, CU, CZ,
           DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, GB, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IS, JP,
           KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MD, MG, MK,
           MN, MW, MX, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL,
            TJ, TM, TR, TT, UA, UG, UZ, VN, YU, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ,
           MD, RU, TJ, TM
        RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, SD, SZ, UG, ZW, AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK,
       ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG
                     A1
                         19990816 AU 1999-24815
    AU 9924815
PRAI US 1998-PV73068
                    19980130
    US 1999-238708
                    19990128
    WO 1999-US1914
                    19990129
    Methods for forming a pattern on a substrate by deposition of an
ΑŖ
    org. material are described which entail depositing org. material in
80
    a solvent onto a substrate by ink-jet printing;
    and evapg. the solvent so that the org. material remains on the
1.7
    substrate. The methods may be used to fabricate semiconductor
IA
    devices such as thin-film FETs and light-emitting
1 30
    devices, (e.g., using polyvinyl carbazole films doped with
    luminescent dyes as the emitter), and active or passive display
    matrixes.
ΙĈ
    ICM (H01L021-02 //g)
CC
ST
                                                  ( Ed, SI, PK, 56,
    ink jet printing; thin film FET fabrication
    ink jet printing
    IT
    Ink-jet printing ( )
                                1964, 1.1, 12, 84, 50, 46.
    Semiconductor device fabrication
    Thin film transistors
       (fabrication of org. semiconductor devices using ink
    jetoprinting)
                   19993759
IT
    Field effect transistors:
      (thin-film; fabrication of org. semiconductor devices using | | | | | |
     ink jet printing)
       Elruin.
               Charles And March 1
```

, vices auch as this riter.

```
Page 75
                            Tarazano 09/101,083
I \cup I
     91-44-1, Coumarin 47 7385-67-3, Nile red
\mathbf{CC}
                                                   38215-36-0, Coumarin 6
        (fabrication of org. semiconductor devices using ink
      jet printing)
     25067-59-8, Polyvinyl carbazole
IT
        (fabrication of org. semiconductor devices using ink
      jet printing)
IT
     67-66-3, Chloroform, uses
        (solvent; fabrication of org. semiconductor devices using
      ink jet printing)
     ANSWER 3 OF 23 HCA COPYRIGHT 2000 ACS
L69
AN
     131:136566 HCA
ΤÌ
     Multicolor organic light-emitting diodes
     processed by hybrid inkjet printing
     Chang, Shun-Chi; Liu, Jie; Bharathan, Jayesh; Yang, Yang; Onohara,
ΑU
     Jun; Kido, Junji
     Dep. Mater. Sci. Eng., Univ. California, Los Angeles, CA, 90095, USA
CS
     Adv. Mater. (Weinheim, Ger.) (1999), 11(9), 734-737
SO
     CODEN: ADVMEW; ISSN: 0935-9648
PB
     Wiley-VCH Verlag GmbH
DT
     Journal
                            Was a war of the contract to
LA
     English
     Controllable patterning of red-green-blue org. LEDs (OLEDs) was ... ...
AΒ
     produced using the hybrid inkjet printing technique
     (HIJP) A polymer buffer layer of poly-9-vinylcarbazole (PVK) was
     the material for the blue emission of the LED and it sealed the
t^{-\frac{r}{2}-1}
     pinholes in the inkjet-printed layer and served as the
     hole transport layer for the red- and green-emission LEDs.
     green emission was achieved by inkjet printing of
A \cdot A^{\dagger}
     tris(4-methyl-8-quinolinato)Al(III) (Almq3) mols. on the PVK layer.
     Similarly, the red emission is obtained by the HIJP deposition of
     4-(dicyanomethylene)-2-methyl-6-(4-dimethylaminostyryl)-4-H-pyran
     (DCM) on the PVK buffer layer. The device performance of the HIJP
669
     OLEDs was about 10 times lower than that of regular OLEDs which was
LN
     explained by their fabrication in air.
44.
ĈĊ
     73-12 (Optical, Electron, and Mass Spectroscopy and Other Related
     Properties)
1.13
     Section cross-reference(s): 76
     multicolor org LED fabrication hybrid inkjet printing;
ST
     polyvinylcarbazole aluminum methylquinolinato cyanomethylene
60
     aminostyryl pyran multicolor LED
IT
     Electroluminescent devices
     Ink-jet printing
1 'i'
     [ (multicolor org. LEDs fabricated by hybrid
1.4
     , inkjet printing with red emission PVK layer contg.), here
     Electric current-potential relationship
ΙŤ
     Luminescence, electroluminescence
        (of multicolor org. LEDs fabricated by hybrid
      inkjet printing with red emission PVK layer contg.)
```

IT

25067-59-8, Poly-9-vinylcarbazole

taliany, the wite last

5067-59-8, Poly-9-vinylcarbazole (multicolor org. **LEDs** fabricated by hybrid

·

a (alegania (ingista) kalanga a kabangan kangan ing palangan kangangan kangangan kangangan kangangan kangan ka (a) on the TVK luffer by recovered device performance of Wisconser di min win nbook 10 time nille a time tipet di regional eville which con Tribit i lay khadranti della di sedanti.

, inkjet printing with blue emission PVK layer)

mid tend TVK 1 . The

```
14752-00-2 (multicolor org. LEDs fabricated by hybrid
IT
      inkjet printing with green emission PVK layer contg.)
IT
     51325-91-8, DCM
        (multicolor org. LEDs fabricated by hybrid
      inkjet printing with red emission PVK layer contg.)
L69
     ANSWER 4 OF 23 HCA COPYRIGHT 2000 ACS
ÄŃ
     131:131214 HCA
ΤI
     Ink-jet-printable image-transfer medium, process
     for transferring image, and cloth imaged by this process
     Sato, Yuko; Higuma, Masahiko; Shino, Yoshiyuki
IN
     Canon Kabushiki Kaisha, Japan
PΆ
     Eur. Pat. Appl., 21 pp., CODEN: EPXXDW
SO
DT
     Patent
LA
     English
FAN.CNT 1
     PATENT NO.
                       KIND
                              DATE
                                             APPLICATION NO.
                                                                DATE
                                        EP 1999-101499
PI
     EP 933225
                              19990804
                                                                19990127
                       A1
         R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC,
         THE PT, IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO
     JP 11277896; A2, 19991012 JP 1999-18309
                                                               19990127
PRAI JP 1998-16222 19980128
     Disclosed is an image-transfer medium for ink-jet
     printing of fabrics comprising a base material, and a releasing
     layer and a transfer layer, both, provided on the base material,
     wherein the transfer layer comprises fine particles of a
     thermoplastic resin, a thermoplastic resin binder, inorg. fine
1,55
     particles, and a coupling agent. The transferred images exhibit high
6 K)
     optical d., clearness, and washfastness. A typical transfer layer
1
     was prepd. from a compn. contg. Orgasol 3501EDXNAT (nylon particles,
     size 10 .mu.m) 100, Hytech E-8778 (acrylic acid-ethylene copolymer) binder (solids content 100 parts) 400, silica particles (size 3
IM
13.3
     .mu.m) 15, SH-6040 (silane) coupling agent 15, EL Polymer
(10)
     NWS-16 (acrylic cationic resin) (solids content 15 parts) 50,
     surfactant (solids content 2.4 parts) 8, plasticizer 20, and
1.1.1
     iso-PrOH 200 parts.
IC
     ICM: B41M005-025
     40-6 (Textiles and Fibers)
     Section cross-reference(s): 74
     textile thermal transfer printing medium particulate thermoplastic
SŢ
     resin; silica particulate textile thermal transfer printing medium; ethylene copolymer binder textile thermal transfer printing medium;
     acrylic polymer binder textile thermal transfer printing medium;
     nylon particulate textile thermal transfer printing medium; silane
     coupling agent textile thermal transfer printing medium; inorg
     particulate textile thermal transfer printing medium; ink
     jet printable textile transfer printing medium
     Polyurethanes, uses (binder; ink-jet-printable thermal-transfer
ΙT
     prophelica and a confidence of the collections of
```

plical day elementary referred to

and people . Problem a confine

```
Tarazano 09/101,083
       printing media for fabrics)
IT
    Fillers
       (ink-jet-printable thermal-transfer printing
       media for fabrics)
IT
    Polyamides, uses
        (particulate filler; ink-jet-printable
       thermal-transfer printing media for fabrics)
IT
    Coupling agents
       (silanes; ink-jet-printable thermal-transfer
       printing media for fabrics)
    Thermal-transfer printing
IT
       (textile; ink-jet-printable thermal-transfer
     printing media for fabrics)
İŤ
    Textile printing
       (thermal-transfer; ink-jet-printable
       thermal-transfer printing media for fabrics)
IT
       (thermal; ink-jet-printable thermal-transfer
       printing media for fabrics)
IT
    9002-88-4, A-C 6A
       (AC Polyethy A-6, particulate filler; ink-jet
       -printable thermal-transfer printing media for fabrics)
    7631-86-9, Silica, uses
IT
       (Mizukašil P 78A, fine particulate filler; ink-
\Gamma\Gamma
     jet-printable:thermal-transfer printing media for
       fabrićs)
    9010-77-9, Hytec E-8778 24937-78-8, Chemipearl V-300
IT
    217487-91-7, Takelac W-635c
       (binder; ink-jet-printable thermal-transfer)
       printing media for fabrics)
    1760-24-3, SH-6020 2530-83-8, SH-6040 61417-49-0, KR-TTS
ΙT
    65380-84-9, KR-44
       (coupling agent; ink-jet-printable
       thermal-transfer printing media for fabrics)
    233757-82-9, Orgasol 3501EDX-NAT
IT
       (particulate filler; ink-jet-printable
       thermal-transfer printing media for fabrics)
L69
    ANSWER 5 OF 23 HCA COPYRIGHT 2000 ACS
    131:51132 HCA
ΑN
    131:51132 HCA Preparation of organic electroluminescent device by direct
TI
    ink-jet printing method
ĀŪ
    Yoshimori, Koichi; Naka, Shigeki; Shibata; Miki; Okada, Hiroyuki;
    Mekawa, Hiroyoshi
Department of Engineering, Toyama University, Japan
ÇŞ
SO
    Mol. Electron. Bioelectron. (1999), 10(1), 29-36
    Oyo Butsuri Gakkai Yuki Bunshi, Baioerekutoronikusu Bunkakai
PB
DT
    Journal; General Review
LA
    A review with 11 refs. on the title subject, discussion including
AΒ
    the prepn. of ink, microscopic observations of org. film fabricated,
```

45 1 1 9 1 1-11

with the first form

Berry Balance Company of the contract of a contract of

which is the telephone will

to take the control for the control where the prilibration

```
CÇ
     73-0 (Optical, Electron, and Mass Spectroscopy and Other Related
     Properties)
9.1
     Section cross-reference(s): 42
     review ink jet printing org
ST
     electroluminescent device
IT
     Electroluminescent devices
     Ink-jet printing:
        (prepn. of org. electroluminescent device by direct
      ink-jet printing method)
1 . .
     ANSWER 6 OF 23 HCA COPYRIGHT 2000 ACS
L69
ΑN
     130:359213 HCA
ΤÍ
     Patterning approaches and system power efficiency considerations for
     ōrganic LED displays ---
     Sturm, J. C.; Pschenitzka, F.; Hebner, T. R.; Lu, M. H.; Wu, C. C.;
ΑU
     Center for Photonics and Optoelectronic Materials (POEM) Department
es-
     of Electrical Engineering, Princeton University, Princeton, NJ,
SO
     Proc. SPIE-Int. Soc. Opt. Eng. (1998), 3476 (Organic Light-Emitting)
     Materials and Devices II), 208-216
     CODEN: PSISDG; ISSN: 0277-786X
     SPIE-The International Society for Optical Engineering
PB
DT
     Journal
     LA
AΒ
     power efficiency of a complete display system vs. that of a single
     isolated org. LED, and then discuss the impact of these issues on
11
     display integration and design. Crit. issues are the necessity of an active matrix design for high definition displays, and the desire
     for a power-efficient approach for full color. Both dry-etching and
     ink jet printing will be described as options for
     achieving patterned films.
     74-13 (Radiation Chemistry, Photochemistry, and Photographic and
CC
     Section cross-reference(s): 73, 76
patterning places:
117
     patterning plasma etching ink jet printing org
ST
     LED display; org light emitting diode
     OLED power efficiency dry etching; full color active matrix org LED
     display:
IT
     Electroluminescent devices
     Heat transfer

Ink-jet printing

Physicochemical simulation

Plasma etching
1.0
        sma etching (patterning approaches and system power efficiency considerations
143
1 1
        for org. LED displays)
ŢŢ
     25067-59-8, Poly(9-vinylcarbazole)
       (patterning approaches and system power efficiency considerations
     for org. LED displays)
91-44-1, Coumarin 47 7385-67-3, Nile Red 38215-36-0, Coumarin 6
IT
      a last take and the deletion of a fit in the fit to be a set of the property and the first time.
      or a power-officient type design in the con-
```

- Howley pattern it films.

(patterning approaches and system power efficiency considerations for org. LED displays)

```
ANSWER 7 OF 23 HCA COPYRIGHT 2000 ACS
L69
           130:313171 HCA
ΑŃ
          Chemistry of functional colorants
Nakazumi, Hiroyuki
TΙ
AU
          Coll. Eng., Univ. Osaka Prefect., Sakai, 599-8531, Japan
CS
          Kagaku to Kogyo (Tokyo) (1999), 52(5), 594-597
SO
          CODEN: KAKTAF; ISSN: 0022-7684
          Nippon Kagakkai
PB
DΤ
          Journal; General Review
LA
          Japanese
          A review with 6 refs. on dyes and org. pigments used in CD-R
AΒ
           (compact disk recordable) and ink-jet printing,
          org. electroluminescent elements, and other colorants
          which identify chiral mols.
           41-0 (Dyes, Organic Pigments, Fluorescent Brighteners, and
CC
          Photographic Sensitizers)
          Section cross-reference(s): 73, 74
          review functional dye compact disk recordable; ink
ST
          jet printing pigment review; electroluminescence
          element review; chiral mol identification colorant review .....
IT
          Dyesor ore the
          Electroluminescent phosphors
          Ink-jet printing
          Pigments (nonbiological)
7
                 (chem. of functional colorants)
. .
          ANSWER 8, OF 23 WHCA COPYRIGHT 2000 ACS to the province of the contraction of the contraction of the contraction of the contraction of the contraction of the contraction of the contraction of the contraction of the contraction of the contraction of the contraction of the contraction of the contraction of the contraction of the contraction of the contraction of the contraction of the contraction of the contraction of the contraction of the contraction of the contraction of the contraction of the contraction of the contraction of the contraction of the contraction of the contraction of the contraction of the contraction of the contraction of the contraction of the contraction of the contraction of the contraction of the contraction of the contraction of the contraction of the contraction of the contraction of the contraction of the contraction of the contraction of the contraction of the contraction of the contraction of the contraction of the contraction of the contraction of the contraction of the contraction of the contraction of the contraction of the contraction of the contraction of the contraction of the contraction of the contraction of the contraction of the contraction of the contraction of the contraction of the contraction of the contraction of the contraction of the contraction of the contraction of the contraction of the contraction of the contraction of the contraction of the contraction of the contraction of the contraction of the contraction of the contraction of the contraction of the contraction of the contraction of the contraction of the contraction of the contraction of the contraction of the contraction of the contraction of the contraction of the contraction of the contraction of the contraction of the contraction of the contraction of the contraction of the contraction of the contraction of the contraction of the contraction of the contraction of the contraction of the contraction of the contraction of the contraction of the contraction of the contraction of the contraction of the contrac
L69
          130:189518 HCA (1997)
AN
TI
          Electroluminescent device and manufacture thereof
IN
          Kobayashi, Hidekazu; Kiguchi, Hiroshi
PA
          Seiko Epson Corporation, Japan
SQ
          PCT Int. Appl., 37 pp.
          CODEN: PIXXD2
Patent
Japanese
245
DT
          Japanese
LA
FAN. CNT 1 Adda. 172 Sticket 1
          PATENTONO. O KIND DATE APPLICATION NO. WO 9912396 A1, 19990311 WO 1998-JP3675
CC
PΙ
                                                                                                                             19980819
              W: US
RW: AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC,
8 8
          NL, PT, SE
JP 11074083 A2 1999031
                                                                                      JP 1997-236326
                                                          19990316
                                                                                                                             19970901
PRAI
          JP 1997-236326
                                           <del>19970901</del>
          The invention relates to an electroluminescent
AΒ
          device that comprises a light-emitting
          layer doped with a fluorescent substance with a concn. gradient. An
          ink-jet printing techniques may be employed to
          pattern an org. layer in producing a color
LOY
11
          ADA 810081114 F
               511
                                                                                        ... i., .
              gyngsa, madalle, mig. et litt. ins
```

2 . . .

12 /

Ho Byr on Composition Legislary

P. T. F. N. 3., 37 , 4.

```
electroluminesc nt display.
İĊ
     ICM H05B033-14
     ICS H05B033-22; H05B033-10; H05B033-12
     74-13 (Radiation Chemistry, Photochemistry, and Photographic and
CC
     Other Reprographic Processes)
     Section cross-reference(s): 73
     electroluminescent device ink jet
ST
     printing
IT
     Optical imaging devices .
        (color; electroluminescent device and manuf. thereof)
IT
     Electroluminescent devices
     Ink-jet printing
        (electroluminescent device and manuf. thereof)
IT
     147-14-8, Copper phthalocyanine 198-55-0, Perylene 25067-59-8,
     Polyvinylcarbazole 38215-36-0, Coumarin 6 65181-78-4, TPD
        (electroluminescent device and manuf. thereof)
     ANSWER 9 OF 23
                           COPYRIGHT 2000 ACS
L69
                      HCA
AN
     130:67905
               HCA
ΤI
     Image transfer medium for ink-jet recording and
     image-transfer printing process
     Sato, Yuko; Katayama, Masato; Higuma, Masahiko; Shino, Yoshiyuki
IN
PA
     Canon Kabushiki Kaisha, Japan
     Eur. Pat. Appl., 17 pp.
SO
     CODEN: EPXXDW:
     Patent
DT
LA
     English and a line week
     PATENT NO. KIND DATE
                                            APPLICATION NO.
: 1 3
                       ----
     EP 881092 A2 19981202
ED 881092 A3 19981223
                                             EP 1998-109788
                                                                19980528
PΙ
         R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC,
        ET, IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO
                                           JP 1997-156075
     JP 10329415 A2 19981215
                                                                19970530
     JP 11042896 A2 19990216
JP 11042898 A2 19990216
CA 2238234 AA 19981130
AU 9869792 A1 19981203
                                        JP 1997-215661
                                                                19970726
('1'
                                           JP 1997-215664
                                                               19970726
                                           CA 1998-2238234
                                                                19980522
                                            AU 1998-69792
                                                                19980529
CN 1200992 A 19981209 CN 1998-102491
PRAI JP 1997-156075 19970530
JP 1997-215661 19970726
                                                                19980529
     JP 1997-215664 19970726
     An image-transfer medium, for ink-jet recording, have been comprises a base material, e.g. film, cloth or paper, and a
AΒ
1. 4
     releasing layer and a transfer layer provided on the base material,
\mathbf{t}_{i}, j
     where the transfer layer has fine particles of a thermoplastic
     resin, a thermoplastic resin binder, a cationic resin and inorg.
100
     fine particles 3-20%, based on the total wt. of the fine particles
1 1
     of the thermoplastic resin and the thermoplastic resin binder,
     optionally a water repellent lubricant layer on the back side of the
     base material. A coating contg. Chemipearl V 300, acrylic
```

10329416

```
acid-ethylene copolymer, SiO2, and EL Polymer NWS 16
     (solids 35%), plasticizer, and surfactant was applied to paper
     backing and ink jet printed to give an image
     transfer medium for thermal transfer to a cotton fabric, testing
     image quality and fastness to washing.
     ICM B41M005-00
ΙÇ
     42-11 (Coatings, Inks, and Related Products)
CC
     EVA particle transfer medium; acrylic acid ethylene copolymer binder
ST
     transfer medium; silica filled transfer medium; cationic acrylic
     resin transfer medium; water repellent silicone transfer medium;
     ink jet printable transfer medium; paper backing
     transfer medium
     Paper
IT
        (base materials; image transfer medium for ink-
      jet recording and transfer layer contg. thermoplastic
        resin particles, a thermoplastic resin binder, a cationic resin
        and inorg. fine particles)
IT
     Decalcomanias
        (image transfer medium for ink-jet recording
        and transfer layer contg. thermoplastic resin particles, a
        thermoplastic resin binder, a cationic resin and inorg. fine
        particles)
IT
     Ink-jet printing
        (on coat-on transfer layer for image transfer medium)
     Transfers ( ink-jet printed; image transfer can find a least, )
IT
        medium for ink-jet recording and transfer
       layer contg. thermoplastic resin particles, a thermoplastic resin
4.1
        binder, a cationic resin and inorg. fine particles)
CC
IT
     9003-03-6, EL Polymer NWS 16 24937-78-8, Chemipearl V. 1987 300 110507-15-8, PAA HCl 10L 217487-91-7, Takelac W 635C
        (in coat-on transfer layer for image transfer medium)
     ANSWER 10 OF 23 HCA COPYRIGHT 2000 ACS
L69
ΑŅ
     130:4412 HCA
ΤI
     Optical patterning of polymer light-emitting
     device
     Tada, Kazuya; Onoda, Mitsuyoshi; Nakayama, Hiroshi
ΑU
CS
     Department of Electrical Engineering, Himeji Institute of
     Technology, Hihneji, 671-2201, Japan
     Jpn. J. Appl. Phys., Part 2 (1998), 37(10A), L1181-L1183
SO
     CODEN: JAPLD8; ISSN: 0021-4922
     CODEN: JAPLD8; ISSN: 0021-4922
Japanese Journal of Applied Physics
PΒ
DT
     Journal:
    English printing
LΑ
     Emission characteristics of a polymer light-
AB
     emitting device (PLED) with an
11
     indium-tin-oxide/poly(3-hexylthiophene)/ semitransparent-Al
     structure are drastically changed upon photo-irradn. in air.
     the photo-irradn. of PLED, current passing through the device service
     decreased by about one order of magnitude and the emission
     disappeared. Patterned emission from the PLED utilizing this effect
T^{*}P
         110507-15-3, 16 Y mol 1
                                     - 21/10/ 11/1/ Batastand To a didde
        (in continue transfer in a continue to all and a modified
```

2000 10 02 23 HOA (C. ) -

 $(\cdot,\cdot)$ 

```
is demonstrated. The obsd. modification should originate from a
     slight photo-oxidn. at the polymer/Al interface and/or polymer
             The optical patterning method mentioned here can be carried
     out after completing the device fabrication, in contrast to other
     methods such as ink-jet printing technol., in
     which the patterning of the polymer must be carried out before
1
     deposition of the metal electrode.
ĊĊ
     37-5 (Plastics Manufacture and Processing)
     Section cross-reference(s): 73, 76
IT
     Conducting polymers
     Electroluminescent devices
        (optical patterning of polymer light-emitting
     7429-90-5, Aluminum, properties
IT
                                         50926-11-9, Indium-tin-oxide
     104934-50-1, Poly(3-hexylthiophene)
         (optical patterning of polymer light-emitting
      device)
                      HCA COPYRIGHT 2000 ACS
L69
     ANSWER 11 OF 23
AN
     129:308534
                 HCA
TI
     Ink-jet printing paper for thermal-transfer
     printing and thermal-transfer method
     Kobayashi, Motokazu
IN Kobayashi, Motokazu

PA Canon K. K., Japan

SO Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 8 pp.

CODEN: JKXXAF

DT Patent

LA Japanese

FAN.CNT 1

PATENT NO. KIND DATE APPLICATION NO. DATE
IN
                     A2 19980922
PI
     JP 10250222
                                            JP 1997-63092
                                                               19970317
AB
     The title paper for thermal-transfer printing comprises a support
     coated with a thermal transfer layer contg, a thermoplastic polymer
     and a heat-crosslinking polymer. A thermal transfer method
     comprises the steps of forming an image on the thermal transfer
i i
     layer of the paper by ink-jet printing,
     contacting the layer with a thermal-transfer receptor, thermally
     transferring the layer to the receptor, and peeling the paper
     support off from the layer. A thermally transferred material
     obtained by the above process is also claimed. The paper provides
     durable images on soft receptors such as cloths.
İC
     ICM B41M005-00
     ICS B41M005-00; D06B011-00; D06P005-00; D21H027-36
     74-6 (Radiation Chemistry, Photochemistry, and Photographic and
ÇÇ
     Other Reprographic Processes)
t tv
     Section cross-reference(s): 38
ST
     thermal transfer material ink jet printing;
     thermoplastic polymer ink jet printing receptor;
Lit
     crosslinkable polymer ink jet printing receptor
ΙΤ
     Aminoplasts
        (Thermotite 3HSP; ink-jet printing paper for
```

or extilling an area than the end of the second of the

e enterior Mitta in the conflictency of the incidency of the Campositude profession in the Campositude profess The free communities have been a supported by the Campositude Campositude and the Campositude Campo

12.7

. . . . ;

```
thermal-transfer printing)
IT
     Polyester rubber
         (Vylon 500; ink-j t printing paper for
         thermal-transfer printing)
     Ink-jet printing paper
IT
     Thermal-transfer printing materials
         (ink-jet printing paper for thermal-transfer
        printing)
     Aminoplasts
IT
     Aminoplasts
     Epoxy resins, uses
        (ink-jet printing paper for thermal-transfer
ΪΤ
     9003-03-6, Poly(acrylic acid) ammonium salt
         (EL Polymer NWS 16; ink-jet
         printing paper for thermal-transfer printing)
     9011-05-6, Formaldehyde-urea copolymer
IT
         (Thermotite 3HSP; ink-jet printing paper for
         thermal-transfer printing)
                                                      214474-91-6, Polyfix PG
IT
                   9003-08-1, Sumirez Resin 613
            214474-93-8, R 1410
         (ink-jet printing paper for thermal-transfer
         printing)
     ANSWER: 12 OF 23: HCA COPYRIGHT 2000 ACS
L69
AN
     129:246520 HCA
     Perylene crown ether fluorescent dyes, their preparation and their
ΤI
     use as fluorescent complex formers for metallic materials
     Langhals, Heinz; Jona, Wolfgang,
IN
     PA-
SO
     CODEN: GWXXBX
DT
     Patent
     German
LA
FAN. CNT 2
     PATENTANO, FRANCISCO DATE
                                                APPLICATION NO.
19
     PΙ
l'U
         (W: AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, CA, CH, CN, CU, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, GB, GE, GH, GM, GW, HU, ID, IL, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL,
1 7
         TJ, TM, TR, TT, UA, UG, UZ, VN, YU, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM
RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, SD, SZ, UG, ZW, AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES,
        GERGE STREET, GROOTE, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, BF, BJ, CF, CG,
       Digito CI, CM, GA, GN, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG
E
     AU 9867237 AU 1998-67237 19980223
EP 966468 EP 1998-912370 19980223
'i I
        R: CH, DE, FR, GB, IT, LI
     DE 1997-19709004 19970305
        C. Ottomin, 30 gar
```

DART CHANGE

E.P.

```
DE 1997-19709008 19970305
              WO 1998-EP1023 19980223
              MARPAT 129:246520
os
              Perylenetetracarboxylic diimides with a crown ether group connected
AB
              to .gtoreg.1 N atom are obtained from crown ether amine derivs. and
              the appropriate perylenetetracarboxylic deriv. The dyes have the
              ability to complex with metals, forming strongly fluorescing
              complexes and thus may be used for fluorimetric detn. of metal ions.
              Thus, 2-(aminomethyl)-15-crown-5 was condensed with
              N-(1-hexylheptyl) perylene-3,4,9,10-tetracarboxylic
              acid-3,4-dianhydride-9,10-imide to give a fluorescent dye with a
              1-hexylheptyl group and a 2-methylene-15-crown-5 group. This dye
              formed fluorescent complexes with Fe and other metals.
                             C09B005-62
IC
              ICM
              ICS C09K011-06; D06P001-22; C09D017-00; C09D011-00; C09D005-06;
                             C09D005-22; G01N021-63; G01N021-64; G01N021-66; G01N021-76;
                             G01N031-00
              D06P003-32; D06P003-30; D06P003-20; D06P003-64; D06L003-12;
ICA
              D06P003-04; D06P003-60
ICI
              C08K005-56
               41-5 (Dyes, Organic Pigments, Fluorescent Brighteners, and
CC
              Photographic Sensitizers)
              Section cross-reference(s): 37, 40, 42, 73, 74, 80
              Arthops. Prioss
IT
                                                               100000130
              Dyenlasers wastern
0S
              Electroluminescent devices
43
              Electrophotography
                                                                                                                Fluorescent indicators, the first transfer of the first transfer of the first transfer of the first transfer of the first transfer of the first transfer of the first transfer of the first transfer of the first transfer of the first transfer of the first transfer of the first transfer of the first transfer of the first transfer of the first transfer of the first transfer of the first transfer of the first transfer of the first transfer of the first transfer of the first transfer of the first transfer of the first transfer of the first transfer of the first transfer of the first transfer of the first transfer of the first transfer of the first transfer of the first transfer of the first transfer of the first transfer of the first transfer of the first transfer of the first transfer of the first transfer of the first transfer of the first transfer of the first transfer of the first transfer of the first transfer of the first transfer of the first transfer of the first transfer of the first transfer of the first transfer of the first transfer of the first transfer of the first transfer of the first transfer of the first transfer of the first transfer of the first transfer of the first transfer of the first transfer of the first transfer of the first transfer of the first transfer of the first transfer of the first transfer of the first transfer of the first transfer of the first transfer of the first transfer of the first transfer of the first transfer of the first transfer of the first transfer of the first transfer of the first transfer of the first transfer of the first transfer of the first transfer of the first transfer of the first transfer of the first transfer of the first transfer of the first transfer of the first transfer of the first transfer of the first transfer of the first transfer of the first transfer of the first transfer of the first transfer of the first transfer of the first transfer of the first transfer of the first transfer of the first transfer of the first transfer of the first transfer o
              Ink-jet, inks; thus and the control of the control of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the 
              Nonlinear optical materials
              Photoconductors
              Photography : ...
              Photopolymerization catalysts
              Printing inks
1.2
              Recycling of polymeric materials
              Scintillators: Condition of the result of Control of Confident of
              Solar collectors
              Vatydyeing, boccoos so, remains, routeds-54; routeds-12; (prepn. of fluorescent perylene crown ether dyes for)
1 CA
. . . . .
L69
              ANSWER 13 OF 23 HCA COPYRIGHT 2000 ACS
              129:237595 HCA
AN
              A printer model for color printing 47, 71, 74, no
TI
              Zeng, Huanzhao; Chin, Bob
ΑU
CS
              Encad, Sinc., San Diego, CA, USA
SO
              IS&T's, Annu. Conf. (1997), 50th, 284-288
              CODEN: ISACFN ,
PB
              Society for Imaging Science and Technology
DT
              Journal - - -
              English
LA
```

of license equipment and order

raplopolym bisalien caraly ex

nn gleiner, sitte interen Lingbography

intino

```
A new model to predict color for dot-to-dot color printing is
AB
     presented. The Neugebauer narrow-band color mixing model was
     applied with modifications. The Yule-Nielsen factor n is optimized
     by minimizing .DELTA.E*L*a*b* or .DELTA.E*94.
     Dot area at each wavelength was calcd. by the Balasubramanian's
     cellular model with eighty-one primaries. Neugebauer colorimetric
r_{ij}d
     quality factor (CQF) was applied as a weighting function for the
4.1
     optimization of dot areas. The application of the CQF decreases av.
, j
     color difference significantly. We also analyzed the difference of
6. 1
     optimizing the Yule-Nielsen n-value by minimizing .DELTA.E
     *L*a*b* and by minimizing .DELTA.E*94. There is almost no
     further improvement in the optimization of the n-value by using
      .DELTA.E* instead of .DELTA.E*L*a*b* with the
     data set we used.
ċċ
     74-6 (Radiation Chemistry, Photochemistry, and Photographic and
     Other Reprographic Processes)
IT
     Ink-jet printers
         (printer model for color printing)
L69
     ANSWER 14 OF 23 HCA
                              COPYRIGHT 2000 ACS
      129:106256 HCA
ΑN
     Multiplexed molecular analysis apparatus and method
\overline{	ext{TI}}
     Eggers, Mitchell D.; Balch, William J.; Hogan, Michael E.; Mendoza,
IN
     Leopoldo G.

Genometrix Inc., USA

PCT Int. Appl., 110 pp.
PA
SO
CODEN: PIXXD2

DT Patent

LA English
FAN.CNT 1
PATENT NO. KIND DATE

PATENT NO. KIND DATE

W: AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, CA, CH, CN, CU, CZ,

DE DE DE ES ET GB GE GH; HU II IS JP KE KG, KP.
       DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, GB, GE, GH, HU, IL, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP,
              KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX,
              NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TR,
              TT, UA, UG, UZ, VN, YU, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ,
         (RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, SD, SZ, UG, ZW, AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES,
              FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG
                               19980731 AU 1998-66463
                        A1
     US 1996-34627 19961231
WO 1997-US24098 19971231
A method and app. are disclosed for analyzing mol. structures within
AΒ
     a sample substance using an array having a plurality of test sites
     upon which the sample substance is applied. The invention is also
. . .
     directed to a method and app. for constructing mol. arrays having a
     plurality of test sites. The invention allows for definitive high
\{j^i\}^{n}
     throughput anal. of multiple analytes in complex mixts. of sample
T = A
     substances. A combinatorial anal. process is described that results
100
```

[ ]

6.65

IC

CC

IT

IT

L69 AN

ΤI

ΑU

ÇŞ

ŞQ

PB DT

LA

AB

112

r there wends a that the

nathed)

```
in the creation of an array of integrated chem. devices.
devices operate in parallel, each unit providing specific sets of
data that, when taken as a whole, give a complete answer for a
defined expt. This approach is uniquely capable of rapidly
providing a high d. of information from limited amts. of sample in a
cost-effective manner. Clean glass microscope cover slides were
surface derivatized with 3-aminopropyltrimethoxysilane. A Hamilton
2200 Microlab robot was used to print a microarray of
N-hydroxysuccinimide-activated haptens (digoxigenin, fluorescein,
and biotin) on the glass substrate. To detect the immobilized
haptens, the glass slides were rinsed and then incubated with
streptavidin-horseradish peroxidase (HRP), anti-digoxigenin-HRP, and
antifluorescein-HRP conjugates. The slides were imaged using
chemiluminescent substrate (SuperSignal Substrate) and a proximal
CCD detector.
ICM G01N025-20
          G01N027-30; G01N021-29; G01N021-01; G01N021-64; G01N033-53;
ICS
          G01N033-566; G01N033-543; C12Q001-68; C12P019-34; C12M001-24
9-1 (Biochemical Methods)
Section cross-reference(s): 1, 3, 15
CCD cameras
                                              March 1988 A State of the State of the State of the State of the State of the State of the State of the State of the State of the State of the State of the State of the State of the State of the State of the State of the State of the State of the State of the State of the State of the State of the State of the State of the State of the State of the State of the State of the State of the State of the State of the State of the State of the State of the State of the State of the State of the State of the State of the State of the State of the State of the State of the State of the State of the State of the State of the State of the State of the State of the State of the State of the State of the State of the State of the State of the State of the State of the State of the State of the State of the State of the State of the State of the State of the State of the State of the State of the State of the State of the State of the State of the State of the State of the State of the State of the State of the State of the State of the State of the State of the State of the State of the State of the State of the State of the State of the State of the State of the State of the State of the State of the State of the State of the State of the State of the State of the State of the State of the State of the State of the State of the State of the State of the State of the State of the State of the State of the State of the State of the State of the State of the State of the State of the State of the State of the State of the State of the State of the State of the State of the State of the State of the State of the State of the State of the State of the State of the State of the State of the State of the State of the State of the State of the State of the State of the State of the State of the State of the State of the State of the State of the State of the State of the State of the State of the State of the State of the State of the State of the State of the State of the State of the State of the State of the State of the State
Diagnosis
Drug screening
Immunoassay
Ink-jet printers;
Nucleic acid amplification (method)
Nucleic acid hybridization
PCR: (polymerase chain reaction)
Robotics (multiplexed mol. anal. app. and method)

Electroluminescent phosphors

Substances (multiplexed mol. anal. app. anal. app. anal. app. and
     (target analyte labeled with; multiplexed mol. anal. app. and
    Hilling carped to the gir in
ANSWER 15 OF 23 HCA COPYRIGHT 2000 ACS
129:101254 HCA
Polymer light-emitting logos processed by the ink-
Jet printing technology.

Yang, Yang; Bharathan, Jayesh
Department of Materials Science and Engineering, University of
California 5 Los Angeles, Los Angeles, CA, 90095-1595, USA
ProcesSPIE-Int. Soc. Opt. Eng. (1998), 3279(Light-Emitting Diodes:
Research, Manufacturing, and Applications II), 78-86
CODEN: PSISDG; ISSN: 0277-786X
SPIE-The International Society for Optical Engineering
Journal; General Review
English
A review with 8 refs. Ink-jet printing (IJP) technol. is a popular technol. for desktop publishing. Since some
of the conducting (or conjugated) polymers are soln. processable,
IJP technol. becomes an ideal method for printing polymer
```

(1959) Frank to International Control of the Control of the State of t

```
. viicižbi trā
Sizom Nosbengi<u>ci</u>
         light-emitting diodes with high resoln.
1'1'
         In this Manuscript, the authors present the 1st successful
I_{2}!
         demonstration of patterning the polymer lectroluminescent
: 1
         devices using the IJP technol. Unfortunately due to the dot form
        printing by the IJP, the polymer film printed from an ink-
100
         jet printer consists of pin-holes. This makes it unsuitable
         for fabricating high quality polymer electronic devices,
         particularly for devices in the sandwich structure. In this
        Manuscript, the authors submit a hybrid structure, which consists of
. 1
         an ink-jet printed layer in conjunction with
E \perp
        another uniform spin coated polymer layer, as an alternative to the
84.3
        regular ink-jet printed structure. The uniform
         layer serves as a buffer layer to seal the pin holes and the IJP
         layer is the layer consisting of the desired pattern, for example
        the red-green-blue dots for a multicolor display. To demonstrate,
        the authors applied this hybrid technol. to fabricate efficient and
         large area polymer light-emitting logos. The use of this concept
        represents a whole new technol. of fabricating polymer electronic
        device with lateral patterning capability.
CC
         73-0 (Optical, Electron, and Mass Spectroscopy and Other Related
         Properties)
         review polymer LED ink jet printing
ST
IT
         Ink-jet printing
              (polymer light-emitting logos processed by ink-company)
        jet printing technol.)
Electroluminescent devices
   (polymer; polymer light-emitting logos
    processed by ink-jet printing technol.)
IT
        L69
AN
         Polymer electroluminescent devices processed by
TI
         ink-jet printing: I. Polymer light-emitting logo
ΑU
         Bharathan, Jayesh; Yang, Yang
         Department of Materials Science and Engineering, University of
CS
         California-Los Angeles, Los Angeles, CA, 90095-1595, USA
        Appl. Phys. Lett. (1998), 72(21), 2660-2662

CODEN: APPLAB; ISSN: 0003-6951

American Institute of Physics

Journal Let a whole may to had a control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the 
SO
PB
DT
LA
         English of the partnership of the second
        Ink-et printing (IJP) technol. is a popular technol. for desktop
AΒ
        publishing. Since some of the conducting (or conjugated) polymers
        are soln, processable, IJP technol, becomes an ideal method for
1. 1
         printing polymer light-emitting diodes
4 1
        with high resolm: Unfortunately, the polymer film printed from an
         ink-jet printer usually consists of pin-holes, and
         this intrinsic character makes it unsuitable for fabricating high
34
        quality polymer electronic devices, particularly for devices in the
         sandwich structure. In this letter, we submit a hybrid structure,
        which consists of an ink-jet printed layer in
        conjunction with another uniform spin coated polymer layer, as an
Land
         1 01:59500 HPA
Try
```

Algebra include the reason of the first of the

The first flow flow to the time

1.1.1

```
Tarazano 09/101,083
     alternative to the regular ink-jet printed
1:.)
     structure. The uniform layer serves as a buffer layer to seal the
L \in \Gamma^{*}
     pin-holes and the IJP layer is the layer consisting of the desired
L \Lambda
     pattern, for example the red-green-blue dots for a multicolor
display. To demonstrate, we applied this hybrid technol. to
     fabricate efficient and large area polymer light-emitting logos.
     The use of this concept represents a whole new technol. of
     fabricating polymer electronic devices with lateral patterning
     capability.
CC
     74-13 (Radiation Chemistry, Photochemistry, and Photographic and
     polymer electroluminescent device ink
jet printing
ST
     jet printing
IT
     Electroluminescent devices
     Ink-jet printing
        (polymer electroluminescent devices processed by
      ink-jet printing)
IT
     Poly(arylenealkenylenes)
        (polymer electroluminescent devices processed by
     ink-jet printing)
IT
     50926-11-9, ITO
                     138184-36-8, MEH-PPV
        (polymer electroluminescent devices processed by
      ink-jet printing)
     126213-51-2, Poly(3,4-ethylenedioxythiophene) (polymer electroluminescent devices processed by
IT
      ink-jet printing);
     ANSWER 17 OF 23 HCA COPYRIGHT 2000 ACS
L69
AN
     129:29064 HCA
     129:29064 HCA

Ink-jet printing apparatus for fabrics and
TI
     method for detecting ink discharge
     Watanabe, Shigeruche in a proposition of the Assembly Full of
IN
     Canon K. K., Japan
PA
     Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 13 pp.
SQ
     CODEN: JKXXAF
    Patent Japanese
DT
LA
FAN.CNT 1
    PATENT NO. KIND DATE APPLICATION NO. DATE

JP 10119307 A2 19980512 JP 1996-280458 19961023

Title app. has a printer head equipped with a series of nozzles in
PI
AB_
     subscanning direction and two pairs of light
17
     emitting diode (LED) and photodiode in the
     subscanning direction. Ink drops are discharged from the nozzles in
     the order of the direction from the photodiode to LED, and defective
14
     nozzles are detd. on the basis of timing of detection by the
     photodiodes and timing of ink discharge. The method is applicable
     even to printing app. having long printer heads.
     ICM B41J002-175
IC
     ICS B41J002-125; D06P005-00
     40-6 (Textiles and Fibers)
CÇ
      · 有一个一个一个一个一个
```

 $(1-\epsilon)^{-1} \left( \frac{1}{2} \frac{1}{2} + \frac{1}{2} \frac{1}$ 

Charle K. K., Jayan

ar a what do was been as

1 - 1

1.4 ( , ۲

```
í ..
    Section cross-reference(s): 74
ST
    ink jet printing app textile; photodiode LED
    detection ink discharge nozzle
ÏΤ
    Electroluminescent devices
    Ink-jet printer heads
    Ink-jet printers
    Ink-jet textile printing
    Photodiodes
        (ink-jet printing app. for fabrics and method
       for detecting ink discharge)
    ANSWER 18 OF 23 HCA COPYRIGHT 2000 ACS
L69
AN
ΤI
    Image-transfer medium for ink-jet printing,
    transfer printing process, and transfer printing cloth
IN
    Nishioka, Yuko; Sakaki, Mamoru; Katayama, Masato; Higuma, Masahiko;
    Kudo, Mifune; Moriya, Kenichi
    Canon Kabushiki Kaisha, Japan
PA
SO
    Eur. Pat. Appl., 37 pp.
    CODEN: EPXXDW
DT
    Patent
LA
    English
FAN. CNT 1
    PATENT NO. 1 (1) KIND L DATE
                                          APPLICATION NO.
                                                           DATE
    EP 805049 A1 19971105
PI
                                          EP 1997-107111
                                                           19970429
        R: BE, CH, DE, FR, GB, IT, LI, NL
                                          JP 1996-221883
                                                           19960806
    JP 10016382 A2
                           19980120
PRAI JP 1996-130571
                     19960430
    JP 1996-221883 19960806
    The title transfer medium comprises a releasing layer and a transfer
AB
    layer contq. fine particles of a thermoplastic resin and a polymeric
    binder, provided on a base material, where the polymeric binder is a
    thermoplastic resin. Paper was coated with a vinyl fluoride resin
{; ·y ·y
    release layer and a transfer layer contg. EVA resin particles in a
1. !
    polyvinyl alc. binder at ratio 10:1 to give the title transfer
TT.
             medium.
IC
    ICM B41M003-12
         B41M005-00; B44C001-17
    42-2 (Coatings, Inks, and Related Products)
CC
ST
    ethylene vinyl acetate copolymer transfer layer; polyvinyl alc
    binder transfer layer; transfer medium ink jet
    printing; vinyl fluoride resin release layer transfer
IŢ
    Transfer printing
       (image-transfer medium for ink-jet printing
      images on cloth having high d., bleed resistance and fastness to
       laundering) ...
IT
    Transfers
        (of release layer, and plastic transfer layer; image-transfer
       medium for ink-jet printing images on cloth
     having high d., bleed resistance and fastness to laundering)
IT
    Polyesters, miscellaneous
       a timi tomashar oʻlimi
13
```

The state of the s

to the state of th

in a consequence of the tolerand

ger conver time perchet

lumba la ser mella tida s

'ad ny provided on a faze na' Tanasplancia razin. I gante

```
310
        (substrate; image-transfer medium for ink-jet
        printing images on cloth having high d., bleed resistance and
179
        fastness to laundering)
IT
     9004-62-0, Hydroxyethyl cellulose
        (AH-15, coating transfer layer contg.; image-transfer medium for
     ink-jet printing images on cloth having high
122
        d., bleed resistance and fastness to laundering)
IT
     9002-89-5, Poly(vinyl alcohol)
                                       9004-34-6, Cellulose, uses
     24936-74-1, Orgasol 3501 24937-78-8, EVA 71550-12-4,
     Poly(allylamine hydrochloride) 109224-11-5, Chemipearl SA 100
1.
     152986-99-7, Elastron MF-25 198907-21-0, Vestamelt 430PL 198907-34-5, Elastron MF 60 198907-38-9, EL Polymer NWS
     16 | 198907-44-7, Takelac W 6354C 199015-55-9, Microsphere EP 28
        (coating transfer layer contg.; image-transfer medium for
      ink-jet printing images on cloth having high
        d., bleed resistance and fastness to laundering)
IT
     91104-92-6, Elastron BN-5
        (crosslinker, coating transfer layer contq.; image-transfer
        medium for ink-jet printing images on cloth
        having high d., bleed resistance and fastness to laundering)
IT
     75-02-5D, Vinyl fluoride, polymers 137264-11-0, Vestamelt 171
        (release layer; image-transfer medium for ink-
      jet printing images on cloth having high d., bleed
        resistance and fastness to laundering)
                                                     e de l'arrantament des le
     25038-59-9, Poly(ethylene terephthalate), miscellaneous
IT
        (substrate; image-transfer medium for ink-jet
1.21
        printing images on cloth having high d., bleed resistance and
        fastness to laundering)
     d., blood resistante and the following of the land of j)

ANSWER 19 OF 23 (HCA) COPYRIGHT 2000 ACS 3 Color as a green
L69
     127:207083 HCA
Aqueous ink-jet inks
ΑN
TI
     Sakuma, Tadashi; Ueno, Tetsuya; Kawabe, Kuniyasu
IN
     Kao Corp., Japan
PA
     Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 8 pp. 1 1991 16 55 0 1 1991 11 10 11
SO
     CODEN: JKXXAF
DT
     Patent
LA
     Japanése
Title inks, giving prints with high color d. and water resistance,
     contain siloxanes Q10(R1R2SiO)m(R3R4SiO)nQ2 (R1-R4 = C1-10 alkyl,
     aryI; Q1 = R5SiMe2, Q2 = R6SiMe2, R5-R6 = C1-10 alkyl, aryl, OH,
     NH2, epoxy, carboxy group; m, n = 0-103). An aq. dispersion contg.
     a dye and bispropoxylated bisphenol A-fumaric acid copolymer
     dimethylethanolamine salt was mixed with KM 71, diethylene glycol,
     glycerol, and Acetylenol EL and filtered to form a title
     ink_{i+1}, \dots, i_{n+1}, \dots, i_{n+1}, \dots, i_n
IC
     ICM C09D011-00
     ICS., C09D011-02 _{
m heat} _{
m heat} _{
m const} _{
m const}
1.60
7.14
     : 7:207083 Tida
```

TH

1.1

Sommer, Markettille Marketter

```
CC
          42-12 (Coatings, Inks, and Related Products)
          aq polyester dispersion jet printing ink; water
ŜΤ
          resistance aq jet ink siloxane; color d aq
          jet ink siloxane
          Ink-jet inks
IT
                (ag. ink-jet inks contg. siloxanes
                for high color d. and water resistance)
               (aq. ink-jet inks contg. siloxanes
IT
          Polysiloxanes, uses
                for high color d. and water resistance)
          Polyesters, uses
IT
              (binder; aq. ink-jet inks contg.
                siloxanes for high color d. and water resistance)
IT
          192823-18-0P, Propoxylated bisphenol A-fumaric acid copolymer
          dimethylethanolamine salt 194592-66-0P
                (binder; aq. ink-jet inks contg.
                siloxanes for high color d. and water resistance)
          ANSWER 20 OF 23
                                           HCA COPYRIGHT 2000 ACS
L69
ΑN
          127:36071
                               HCA
ΤI
          Water-thinned ink-jet inks containing
          dye-absorbed polymer suspensions giving bloating-free prints with
          good water resistance and fixation
ΙŅ
          Sakuma, Tadashi; Ueno, Tetsuya; Kawabe, Kuniyasu
          Kao Corporation, Japan; Sakuma, Tadashi; Ueno, Tetsuya; Kawabe,
PA
          Kuniyasu<sub>sin kano</sub>
ŞQ
          PCT Int. Appl., 40 pp.
          CODEN: PIXXD2
          Patent high oclos as and ver-
DT
          Japanese (
LA
FAN.CNT 1
PATENT NO. KIND DATE
         W: 0.0 JAT BE CH, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL,
PI
1.7
                 PT, SE
                                       A2
                                                        19970715
          JP 09183931
                                                                                      JP 1996-266860
                                                                                                                         19961008
                                        A2 .
                                                        19970715
                                                                                      JP 1996-276698
          JP 09183932
                                                                                                                         19961018
          EP 801119
                                                        19971015
                                                                                      EP 1996-935451
                                                                                                                         19961025
                 R: DE7 FR7 GB
          US 5877235
                                                        19990302
                                                                                     US 1997-849729
                                                                                                                         19970630
                                            Α
PRAI JP 1995-282204 19951030
         JP 1996-266860 19961008
WO 1996-JP3128 19961025
                                                                               The first of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the
          Title inks comprise a suspension of a dye- or pigment-adsorbed
AB
          polymer at gamma. eta.d = 0.1-11 at 20.degree., (.gamma. = surface
1.3
          tension in dyne/cm; .eta. = viscosity in cP; d = mean particle diam.
          in .mu.m). Thus, a 20% water-thinned suspension [prepd. from
50
          polyoxypropylene(2,2)-2,2-bis(4-hydroxyphenyl)propane-maleic
          acid-hydroquinone copolymer mixed with Oil Black 860 and MEK,
          carboxy-ionized by dimethylethanolamine, and dispersed by Demol N]
1.75
```

U: CC

EW: AT, BY, CH, UM, DE TER IT, IS

```
85, ethanolamine 2, diethylene glycol 10, glycerin 2.5, and
    Acetylenol EL 0.5g were mixed and filtered to obtain an
    ink-jet ink with .gamma..eta.d 1.4.
    ICM C09D011-00
IC
CC
    42-12 (Coatings, Inks, and Related Products)
ÌΤ
    Polysiloxanes, uses (KM 71, defoamer; water-thinned ink-jet
     inks contg. dye-absorbed polymer suspensions giving
3.3
      bloating-free prints with good water resistance and fixation).
IT
    Carbon black, uses
       (dye; water-thinned ink-jet inks
       contq. dye-absorbed polymer suspensions giving bloating-free
       prints with good water resistance and fixation)
    Polyamides, uses
Polyesters, uses
IT
       (water-thinned ink-jet inks contg.
       dye-absorbed polymer suspensions giving bloating-free prints with
       good water resistance and fixation)
IT
    Ink-jet inks
       (water-thinned; ink-jet inks contg.
       dye-absorbed polymer suspensions giving bloating-free prints with
       good water resistance and fixation)
       (dispersant; water-thinned ink-jet
IT
    51023-30-4, Demol N
     inks contg. dye-absorbed polymer suspensions giving
     bloating free prints with good water resistance and fixation)
    509-34-2, Oil Pink 312 4197-25-5, Orient Oil Black 860
\mathbf{IT}
    6483-64-3, Oil Scarlet 308 6706-82-7, Orient Oil Yellow 129
110
    12237-24-0, Valifast Blue 2606 104244-10-2, Neopen Yellow 075
       (dye; water-thinned ink-jet inks
       contg. dye-absorbed polymer suspensions giving bloating-free
       prints with good water resistance and fixation)
                            190733-05-2 190733-07-4
IT
    65421-52-5
                190733-03-0
       dye-absorbed polymer suspensions giving bloating-free prints with
    good water resistance and fixation)
TT
    ANSWER 21 OF 23 HCA COPYRIGHT 2000 ACS 126 231552 HCA
L69
    126:231552 HCA
AN
    Ink-jet recording paper with ink-receiving layer
ΤI
    containing cationic resin
IN
    Oomori, Masayoshi
PA
    Lintec Corp, Japan
                                SO
    Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 4 pp.
    CODEN: JKXXAF. WOLL H
1.1
    Patent Japanese
DT
LA Japanese
FAN.CNT 1
PATENT NO. KIND DATE APPLICATION NO. DATE
    PI
    The recording paper comprises a low-dust or dust-free paper support
AΒ
       windreger wyn redenius war i'r reger y channer yn ar de yn ar de y a y fan ei reger fan de heffer a'r ar fan d
    17
```

```
1.
        and an ink-receiving layer made of a cationic resin having tertiary
Last
        amine salts or quaternary ammonium salts. The recording paper for a
143 1
        clean room shows good ink-drying property and prevents blurring of
IC
        ICM B41M005-00
        ICS D21H021-14; D21H019-16
(; ;)
CC
        74-6 (Radiation Chemistry, Photochemistry, and Photographic and
        Other Reprographic Processes)
         ink jet recording receptor layer; cationic
ST
        polymer ink jet receptor; tertiary amine polymer
        printing paper; quaternary ammonium polymer printing paper
IT
        Printing paper
              (ink-jet, Clean Paper; waterproof low-dust
11
          ink-jet recording paper with receiving layer
2 3
         contg. cationic resin having tertiary amine salts or quaternary
              ammonium salts)
IT
        Ink-jet printing
              (paper, Clean Paper; waterproof low-dust ink-
         jet recording paper with receiving layer contg. cationic
              resin having tertiary amine salts or quaternary ammonium salts)
IT
        Quaternary ammonium compounds, uses
              (polymers; waterproof low-dust ink-jet
              recording paper with receiving layer contg. cationic resin having
             tertiary amine salts or quaternary ammonium salts)
IT
        Cationic polyelectrolytes
                                                                                                FARL WINDLE
         (waterproof low-dust ink-jet recording paper
              with receiving layer contg. cationic resin having tertiary amine
20
              salts or quaternary ammonium salts)
IT
         9002-98-6
             (Epomin P 1000; waterproof low-dust ink-jet
              recording paper with receiving layer contg. cationic resin having
S(x)
              tertiary amine salts or quaternary ammonium salts)
IT
         177606-25-6, PAA-D 11-HCl 188012-87-5, EL Polymer MO 1
         (waterproof low-dust ink-jet recording paper
17
             with receiving layer contg. cationic resin having tertiary amine
           salts or quaternary ammonium salts)
        Country, Oct 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100 to 100
L69
AN
        115:55241 HCA
ŤĨ
        Development of multilayer ceramic components using green-sheet
        AU
        Mater. Dev. Cent., NEC Corp., Kawasaki, 213, Japan
CS
SO
        Am. (Ceram. Soc. Bull. (1991), 70(6), 1050-5
        DT
        Journaling amine sellis of the beauty and other (ed)
        English polyologicological An advanced green-sheet technol. is presented that includes thinner
LA
AB
        green-sheet technol. and designed-space forming technol. This
        green-sheet technol. was been applied to dielec., insulator,
        semiconductive, and piezoelec. ceramics. New high-performance
191
        multilayer ceramic components were developed, which include
```

2. 76.6 25 6, Post-Doff a long of the control of home (which properlying leading of the control of home).

1.5

```
small-sized, large-capacitance ceramic capacitors, multilayer
Orl
           ceramic chip varistors, multilayer ceramic substrates, multilayer
C_{i}^{\mathrm{tot}}(G)
           ceramic actuators, a ceramic lectroluminesc nt device,
           monolithic multicomponent ceramic substrates, a piezoelec. ceramic
           filter, and a ceramic ink-jet head.
ÇĞ
           57-2 (Ceramics) ' ...
           Section cross-reference(s): 76
L69
           ANSWER 23 OF 23 HCA COPYRIGHT 2000 ACS
ΑÑ
           111:181237 HCA
          Apparatus for measuring physical property of liquid
TI
           Katano, Yasuo; Horiguchi, Hiroyuki; Ebi, Yutaka; Furuta, Toshiyuki
ΙN
PA
           Ricoh Co., Ltd., Japan
           Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 5 pp.
SO
           CODEN: JKXXAF
DT
           Patent
LA
           Japanese
FAN.CNT 1
          PATENT NO.
                                              KIND
                                                           DATE
                                                                                           APPLICATION NO.
           JP 63265142
                                                A2
                                                                                          JP 1987-88317
                                                                                                                               19870410; ...;
PI
                                                           19881101
PRAI JP 1986-289911
                                              19861204
           In the title app. in which at least parts of a light- party of
AB
           emitting device (i.e. LED) and photoconductor are
           combined with a light-transmitting medium contacted with a sample
           liq., a protective layer (e.g., siloxane polymer) satisfies n1 < n2
           .gtoreq. n3 (n1 = sample refractive index; n2 = refractive index of
          protective layer; n3 = refractive index of light-transmitting
CC
          medium). The app. uses an evanescent wave. The app. is useful for detecting the concn. of ink in an ink-jet
           printer.
IC
           ICM G01N021-27
CC
           65-6 (General Physical Chemistry)
           Section cross-reference(s): 73, 74, 79; Allegary Company of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the co
M
ŢŢ
           Electroluminescent devices
           (app. for liq. phys. property measurement using evanescent wave
           and)
OT
           1 tent
             . [ 16. 1].
=> file wpids
           OF FREEP FO
FILE 'WPIDS' ENTERED AT 11:03:52 ON 21 MAR 2000
COPYRIGHT (C) 2000 DERWENT INFORMATION LTD
                                                                                      <20000320/UP>
FILE LAST UPDATED: 20 MAR 2000
MOST RECENT DERWENT WEEK
                                                                     DERWENT WEEK FOR CHEMICAL CODING: 200014

DERWENT WEEK FOR POLYMER INDEXING: 200014

DERWENT WORLD PATENTS INDEX SUBSCRIBER FILE, COVERS 1963 TO DATE.
>>> D COST AND SET NOTICE DO NOT REFLECT SUBSCRIBER DISCOUNTS -
TC
           J H C014021-27
```

CU

s 200 (Jenuari Physical City

chlanchousemelPercause(c) = 7 c;
chlanchousemelPercause(c) = 7 c;
chlanchousemelPercause(c) = 7 c;
chlanchousemelPercause(c) = 7 c;
chlanchousemelPercause(c) = 7 c;
chlanchousemelPercause(c) = 7 c;
chlanchousemelPercause(c) = 7 c;
chlanchousemelPercause(c) = 7 c;
chlanchousemelPercause(c) = 7 c;
chlanchousemelPercause(c) = 7 c;
chlanchousemelPercause(c) = 7 c;
chlanchousemelPercause(c) = 7 c;
chlanchousemelPercause(c) = 7 c;
chlanchousemelPercause(c) = 7 c;
chlanchousemelPercause(c) = 7 c;
chlanchousemelPercause(c) = 7 c;
chlanchousemelPercause(c) = 7 c;
chlanchousemelPercause(c) = 7 c;
chlanchousemelPercause(c) = 7 c;
chlanchousemelPercause(c) = 7 c;
chlanchousemelPercause(c) = 7 c;
chlanchousemelPercause(c) = 7 c;
chlanchousemelPercause(c) = 7 c;
chlanchousemelPercause(c) = 7 c;
chlanchousemelPercause(c) = 7 c;
chlanchousemelPercause(c) = 7 c;
chlanchousemelPercause(c) = 7 c;
chlanchousemelPercause(c) = 7 c;
chlanchousemelPercause(c) = 7 c;
chlanchousemelPercause(c) = 7 c;
chlanchousemelPercause(c) = 7 c;
chlanchousemelPercause(c) = 7 c;
chlanchousemelPercause(c) = 7 c;
chlanchousemelPercause(c) = 7 c;
chlanchousemelPercause(c) = 7 c;
chlanchousemelPercause(c) = 7 c;
chlanchousemelPercause(c) = 7 c;
chlanchousemelPercause(c) = 7 c;
chlanchousemelPercause(c) = 7 c;
chlanchousemelPercause(c) = 7 c;
chlanchousemelPercause(c) = 7 c;
chlanchousemelPercause(c) = 7 c;
chlanchousemelPercause(c) = 7 c;
chlanchousemelPercause(c) = 7 c;
chlanchousemelPercause(c) = 7 c;
chlanchousemelPercause(c) = 7 c;
chlanchousemelPercause(c) = 7 c;
chlanchousemelPercause(c) = 7 c;
chlanchousemelPercause(c) = 7 c;
chlanchousemelPercause(c) = 7 c;
chlanchousemelPercause(c) = 7 c;
chlanchousemelPercause(c) = 7 c;
chlanchousemelPercause(c) = 7 c;
chlanchousemelPercause(c) = 7 c;
chlanchousemelPercause(c) = 7 c;
chlanchousemelPercause(c) = 7 c;
chlanchousemelPercause(c) = 7 c;
chlanchousemelPercause(c) = 7 c;
chlanchousemelPercause(c) = 7 c;
chlanchousemelPercause(c) = 7 c;
chlanchousemelPercause(c) = 7 c;
chlanchousemelPercause(c) =

## SEE HELP COST <<<

- >>> FOR UP-TO-DATE INFORMATION ABOUT ALL 'NEW CONTENT' CHANGES TO WPIDS, INCLUDING THE DERWENT CHEMISTRY RESOURCE (DCR), PLEASE VISIT http://www.derwent.com/newcontent.html <<<
- >>> FOR DETAILS OF THE PATENTS COVERED IN CURRENT UPDATES, SEE http://www.derwent.com/covcodes.html <<<
- => d 167, 1-73, ti

and delicated of j

 $T^{*}T^{*}$ 

1 - . ':

A MINR OF PARA SECTION

- ANSWER 1 OF 73 WPIDS COPYRIGHT 2000 DERWENT INFORMATION LTD L67 Scanning ink jet printer for electronic camera. TI
- ANSWER 2 OF 73 WPIDS COPYRIGHT 2000 DERWENT INFORMATION LTD L67 Gallium nitride group compound pattern formation for blue TI light emitting diode, semiconductor laser and waveguide - involves performing nitride process of liquid gallium, under gaseous atmosphere containing active nitrogen compound. 17. 3
- ANSWER 3 OF 73 WPIDS COPYRIGHT 2000 DERWENT INFORMATION LTD L67 Security printing ink useful for printing, e.g. prepaid post, TI credentials, bank notes and tickets. >>>
- ANSWER 4 OF 73 WPIDS COPYRIGHT 2000 DERWENT INFORMATION LTD L67 Cyclic azine dyes, their manufacturing method and an organic TIelectro luminescent devices containing the dye, are useful in photography, printing, filters and for medical purposes.
- ANSWER 5 OF 73 WPIDS COPYRIGHT 2000 DERWENT INFORMATION LTD L67 Blockade detector in inkjet printer - detects existence TIand position of object blocked in nozzle in order to indicate. 1.67 operator. 411
- ANSWER 6 OF 73 WPIDS COPYRIGHT 2000 DERWENT INFORMATION LTD L67 TI Printer with print head gap setting device.
- ANSWER 7 OF 73 WPIDS COPYRIGHT 2000 DERWENT INFORMATION LTD L67 TIToner density sensor for wet type image forming apparatus, and ink jet head, developing unit and image forming apparatus in which the sensor is used.
- 域じた 3 (C3 73 ) (P2H) かまけど ANSWER; 8 OF: 73; WPIDS COPYRIGHT 2000 DERWENT INFORMATION LTD L67 TISubstrate of recording heads for printer, copier, facsimile - has energy generating lem nts, light emitting and receiving elements for image 1.1
- ANSWER 9 OF 73 WPIDS COPYRIGHT 2000 DERWENT INFORMATION LTD L67

Contracted to Contract And I will be a state of the contract of the state of the st

- Inkjet printer has flicker light sources emitting specific wavelength of light to substrate film for changing its polarity to that of ink.
- L67 ANSWER 10 OF 73 WPIDS COPYRIGHT 2000 DERWENT INFORMATION LTD
- TI Ink jet printer head controller.
- L67 ANSWER 11 OF 73 WPIDS COPYRIGHT 2000 DERWENT INFORMATION LTD
- TI Electric connection structure for video printer has connecting terminal which is detachedly attached to case for connecting light emitting element and external control circuit.
- L67 ANSWER 12 OF 73 WPIDS COPYRIGHT 2000 DERWENT INFORMATION LTD Electrical light signal converter for video printer has optical shutter covered by protection member externally and attached to case, which performs transparency cut-off of radiated parallel light according to electrical signal.
- L67 ANSWER 13 OF 73 WPIDS COPYRIGHT 2000 DERWENT INFORMATION LTD

  Light emitting and receiving element
  arrangement in inkjet printer has light receiving
  elements which output predetermined current value based on strength
  of light received from light emitting
  elements.
- L67 ANSWER 14 OF 73 WPIDS COPYRIGHT 2000 DERWENT INFORMATION LTD Reactive load driving system.
- ANSWER 15 OF 73 WPIDS COPYRIGHT 2000 DERWENT INFORMATION LTD

  Image synthesizing method in electrophotographic color copier, laser printer, inkjet printer involves setting shape of aperture of light receiving element such that detection waveforms of transverse line and diagonal line of resist pattern are nearly identical.
- L67 ANSWER; 16; OF; 73; WPIDS; COPYRIGHT 2000; DERWENT INFORMATION, LTD

  TI Ink; detector in inkjet; recorder includes light; receiving-emitting semiconductor device which the partial of ink held by ink container.
- L67 ANSWER 17 OF 73 WPIDS COPYRIGHT 2000 DERWENT INFORMATION LTD Full-color passive-matrix electroluminescent device.
- L67 ANSWER 18 OF 73 WPIDS COPYRIGHT 2000 DERWENT INFORMATION LTD Electroluminescent element that uses ink-jet method to lower production costs.
- L67 ANSWER, 19, OF 73, WPIDS COPYRIGHT 2000 DERWENT INFORMATION LTD Composition for a hole injection/transport layer containing electrically conducting compound and solvent, and having specified

The trace synchrology bether the control of the polarity of the supplied of the by the control of the control o

contact angle.

11.1

- ANSWER 20 OF 73 WPIDS COPYRIGHT 2000 DERWENT INFORMATION LTD L67
- Light emitting diode formation method ΤI for light emitting diode display - involves forming fluorescent material on LED chip through buffer layer by inkjet printing technique.
- L67 ANSWER 21 OF 73 WPIDS COPYRIGHT 2000 DERWENT INFORMATION LTD ΤÌ Active matrix display that suppresses parasitic capacitance on the data line.
- ANSWER 22 OF 73 WPIDS COPYRIGHT 2000 L67 DERWENT INFORMATION LTD Multihead printer e.g. inkjet printer, laser printer, light emitting diode (LED) printer, ΤÌ thermal printer for high-speed printing of image - has recording heads which are arranged side by side on row at equal intervals.
- L67 ANSWER 23 OF 73 WPIDS COPYRIGHT 2000 DERWENT INFORMATION LTD TI Inkjet printer with facsimile function - has reliability judgment unit for judging reliability of result of printing defect ..., judgment unit based on which printing is stopped.
- L67 ANSWER 24 OF 73 WPIDS COPYRIGHT 2000 DERWENT INFORMATION LTD Inkjet printer with facsimile function - has judgment Time TI, units for judging defects in printing when received light and 1: 1 predetermined threshold value are not equal.
- ANSWER 25 OF 73 WPIDS COPYRIGHT 2000 DERWENT INFORMATION LTD L67 Light emitting diode illuminating for TI
- adjusting printing mechanism for printing optimal images, 5: enduring 1567 secondary illuminate response after selected duration, until ') ' [. illumination of light emitting diode reaches selected illumination value.
- ANSWER 26 OF:73 WPIDS COPYRIGHT 2000 DERWENT INFORMATION LTD Lo7 **L67** Laser machining apparatus e.g for inkjet recording head -ŤΪ has bend mirror which reflects light from homogeniser and guides it onto mask is not provided between homogeniser and mask.
- L67 ANSWER 27 OF 73 WPIDS COPYRIGHT 2000 DERWENT INFORMATION LTD TI Structured black-pigmented high molecular weight organic material is obtainable by irradiating a radiation-sensitive precursor comprising at least one dissolved pigment derivative..
- L67 ANSWER 28 OF 73 WPIDS COPYRIGHT 2000 DERWENT INFORMATION LTD TIInkjet recording apparatus - has optical sensor light receiver and emitter that scan row direction of nozzle row, such that each optical sensor light receiver and emitter is set to predetermined inclination.
- ANSWER 29 OF 73 WPIDS COPYRIGHT 2000 DERWENT INFORMATION LTD 167 L67

nala y littorialita acción Saladi na Elita

l des nibut à 111 lineil et entre

- Ink remaining amount detector mounted on carriage of inkjet recording apparatus uses decision circuit for judging
  ink remaining amount variation according to difference of light beam
  received by every phototransistors arranged facing transparent rear
  side of cartridge case.
- L67 ANSWER 30 OF 73 WPIDS COPYRIGHT 2000 DERWENT INFORMATION LTD

  Halo alkylation of polymers used in making ink-jet

  print heads by reaction with an acetyl halide in di

  methoxy-methane with a halogenated Lewis acid catalyst to form a
  photo-crosslinkable polymer.
- L67 ANSWER 31 OF 73 WPIDS COPYRIGHT 2000 DERWENT INFORMATION LTD

  Ink jet printer with remnant ink detection
  facility has light receiving element that detects variation in quantity of light emitted, based on which excess amount of ink is detected.
- L67 ANSWER 32 OF 73 WPIDS COPYRIGHT 2000 DERWENT INFORMATION LTD
  TI Abnormality detector circuit of electric power supply circuit for recording head of inkjet recording system detects

  abnormality of electric power supply circuit by observing end voltage variation in end voltage of capacitor connected between common connection terminals and ground.
- L67 ANSWER 33 OF 73 WPIDS COPYRIGHT 2000 DERWENT INFORMATION LTD
  TI Manual scanning type printer has dial used for adjusting printing position and printing direction shown on indicator.
- ANSWER 34 OF 73 WPIDS COPYRIGHT 2000 DERWENT INFORMATION LTD

  Ink-jet printer provides LED and photo
  transistor outside ink tank, such that light from LED and then
  reflected by ink tank is received by photo transistor to determine
  existence of ink.
- L67 ANSWER 35 OF 73 WPIDS COPYRIGHT 2000 DERWENT INFORMATION LTD

  TI Paper feed detector for ink jet colour plotter the state of the
- L67 ANSWER 36 OF 73 WPIDS COPYRIGHT 2000 DERWENT INFORMATION LTD

  Ink-jet printer has lightemitting diode whose light is turned OFF
  based on the detected output voltage of capacitor that smooths drive current supplied to ink-jet head drive circuit.
- L67 ANSWER 37 OF 73 WPIDS COPYRIGHT 2000 DERWENT INFORMATION LTD

  TI Ink jet printer with print head position
  indicator includes print-head mounted on guide rail with motor
  controlling it's movement with light emitting indicator illuminating
  hext print positions.

167 Fig. Made. 34 CW 73 COMMING Consider a few 20 Class Office to was a result to 51 Class Config. 2 October 1980 A few 20 Class Consideration of the Consi

and Statement tide in a first some of the first and the second that a design of the second the second that the second the second the second terms of the second terms

e this area est lists

- L67 ANSWER 38 OF 73 WPIDS COPYRIGHT 2000 DERWENT INFORMATION LTD
  TI Ink set for recording colour images contains at least two types of ink having liq. to dissolve to colouring material according to recording signals.
- L67 ANSWER 39 OF 73 WPIDS COPYRIGHT 2000 DERWENT INFORMATION LTD

  TI Franking apparatus for mail items displays franking impression based upon calculated postal charge and photocopies display for printing onto mail item.
- ANSWER 40 OF 73 WPIDS COPYRIGHT 2000 DERWENT INFORMATION LTD Head driving mechanism for ink jet printer using FET MOS transistors ejects ink from each ink chamber due to variation in pressure caused by charging and discharging of capacitances as transistors are selectively turned on and off, transistors are formed on one substrate with set potential.
- L67 ANSWER 41 OF 73 WPIDS COPYRIGHT 2000 DERWENT INFORMATION LTD

  TI Ink-jet recording apparatus for e.g. ink

  -jet printer has decision unit which judges amount of
  ink discharged by ink-jet recording head based
  on output signal of amplifier which amplifies variation of detection
  signal from ink detector.
- L67 ANSWER 42 OF 73 WPIDS COPYRIGHT 2000 DERWENT INFORMATION LTD Ink jet recording ink contg. colourant and as its solvent, water, can stably contain visible water soluble dye in addn. to nigrosine dyes..

1,13

- ANSWER, 43, OF, 73, WPIDS COPYRIGHT 2000 DERWENT INFORMATION LTD

  Ink-jet printing head has light diodes to form
  non-coherent light bursts in each capillary, with light beams being
  focussed onto garrier to dia. less than that of capillaries.
- L67 ANSWER 44 OF 73 WPIDS COPYRIGHT 2000 DERWENT INFORMATION LTD

  TI Optical appts for digital copier, inkjet printer has
  surface state sensor and optical position detector to detect surface
  state sensor and optical position detector to detect surface state
  and displacement position of target object.
- L67 ANSWER 45 OF 73 WPIDS COPYRIGHT 2000: DERWENT INFORMATION LTD

  Ink; jet; recording device for printer has
  controller which sets up or changes amount of current supplied to
  light-emitting diode based on mean value
  of output level sampled in predetermined sampling parts by
  transistor.
- L67 ANSWER 46 OF 73 WPIDS COPYRIGHT 2000 DERWENT INFORMATION LTD

  TI Ink-jet recording device with ink remnant
  detection has controller which oscillates signal to light
  emitting diode based on remnant signal generated
- They by mamount discharge detector. The year of the form of the world and the second of the second o

more de car ya i siste a

the neach first light the deal. The Post Heavy, the Allest Mark William of market ento entoles to the Land have the court of each tenter.

- L67 ANSWER 47 OF 73 WPIDS COPYRIGHT 2000 DERWENT INFORMATION LTD
  TI Ink jet printer with ink in tank
  presence monitoring detects existence of ink tank from difference
  in quality of light that reaches light receiving element.
- L67 ANSWER 48 OF 73 WPIDS COPYRIGHT 2000 DERWENT INFORMATION LTD
  TI Chromophore cpds. contg. cyan-imino gps. used as polymer-soluble
  dyes for e.g. polystyrene, polyamide(s), etc., with high solid state
  fluorescence.
- L67 ANSWER 49 OF 73 WPIDS COPYRIGHT 2000 DERWENT INFORMATION LTD

  TI Keto-cyan-imino- and di cyan-imino-pyrrolo-pyrrole(s) useful as
  pigment or dye for high mol organic materials are prepd from di
  keto cpds by replacing keto gp(s) by cyan-imino gp(s), causing
  bathochromic shift and strong solid state fluorescence..
- L67 ANSWER 50 OF 73 WPIDS COPYRIGHT 2000 DERWENT INFORMATION LTD Flat cable e.g FPC, FFC, for use in electric circuit appts. e.g liquid crystal display has layer of conductor lines and conductor layer on opposite sides of insulating layer which provides connection part.
- L67 ANSWER 51 OF 73 WPIDS COPYRIGHT 2000 DERWENT INFORMATION LTD

  TI Illuminated image reading unit for information processor uses two light emitting elements of different wavelength ranges through light conductor to prevent irregularity of illumination on original without provision of compensation improving colour discrimination.
- L67 ANSWER 52 OF 73 WPIDS COPYRIGHT 2000 DERWENT INFORMATION LTD

  TI Ink jet head performs recording by discharging ink through port, ink channel communicates with discharge port and with discharge energy generating element to discharge ink, with optical element at channel.
- ANSWER 53 OF 73 WPIDS COPYRIGHT 2000 DERWENT INFORMATION LTD

  Soluble chromophore carbamate cpds. useful as fluorescent dyestuff or pigment precursor in high mol. organic material are prepd. by reacting carboxyl cpd. with nitrogen atom of pigment and opt. converted to pigment crystal modification by chemical or thermal treatment.
- L67 ANSWER 54 OF 73 WPIDS COPYRIGHT 2000 DERWENT INFORMATION LTD
  TI Pyrrolo(3,4-c)pyrrole carbamate cpds. useful as fluorescent dyestuff
   prepd. by reacting carboxyl cpd. with nitrogen atom of pigment and
  opt. converted to pigment crystal modification by chemical or
  thermal treatment.
- L67 ANSWER, 55 OF 73 WPIDS COPYRIGHT 2000 DERWENT INFORMATION LTD

  TI Snap-on control panel for portable ink-jet
  printer with multiple light pipes in single polymeric member fixed

dight discharge segree and the first tending a self-he with

. f f i all \* parforst f =
k theoryk part, is f all all all

id I el se d'able, an alt

1,07

Ti

to interior surface of printer panel, each aligned with LED..

1.1

- L67 ANSWER 56 OF 73 WPIDS COPYRIGHT 2000 DERWENT INFORMATION LTD Colouration of substrate esp dyeing textile printing metals, plastics, porous materials by heating and/or basifying to combine mols to less soluble dyestuff, pref polymer or oligomer.
- L67 ANSWER 57 OF 73 WPIDS COPYRIGHT 2000 DERWENT INFORMATION LTD

  TI Colour printing sequence for e.g. thermal ink-jet
  printer, copying machine, facsimile has single head with yellow,
  magenta, cyan and black ink jets and prints
  black which is adjacent to colour in separate scan from colour.
- L67 ANSWER 58 OF 73 WPIDS COPYRIGHT 2000 DERWENT INFORMATION LTD Ink amount detecting device esp for ink jet printers uses light receiving device which receives reflected light incident on ink storing mechanism to detect amount of ink remaining in ink container..
- L67 ANSWER 59 OF 73 WPIDS COPYRIGHT 2000 DERWENT INFORMATION LTD

  TI Printer job classification e.g. for document scanner queuing
  number of jobs in mass storage buffer, and selecting jobs which do
  not require operator intervention for printing.
- L67 ANSWER 60 OF 73 WPIDS COPYRIGHT 2000 DERWENT INFORMATION LTD Liquid refractive index measuring appts. has LED coupled to photodiode via optical fibre partly immersed in liquid under measurement.
- L67 ANSWER 61 OF 73 WPIDS COPYRIGHT 2000 DERWENT INFORMATION LTD Electro-optical light scanning system using modulated laser illuminating source directed on multifaceted rotating mirror or polygon.
- L67 ANSWER 62 OF 73 WPIDS COPYRIGHT 2000 DERWENT INFORMATION LTD

  TI, MOSFET drive circuit e.g. for vacuum discharge tube includes OR gate with output connected to gate of P-channel device and AND gate similarly connected to N-channel MOSFET.
- L67 ANSWER 63 OF 73 WPIDS COPYRIGHT 2000 DERWENT INFORMATION LTD

  TI Drop sensor for ink jet printer has several

  amplifier circuits comparing outputs of adjacent light receiving elements to determine coincidence with drops.
- L67 ANSWER 64 OF 73 WPIDS COPYRIGHT 2000 DERWENT INFORMATION LTD

  TI Measurement of ink in reservoir ink jet printer

   has optical monitoring of quantity of fluid in flexible bag reservoir.
- L67 ANSWER 65 OF 73 WPIDS COPYRIGHT 2000 DERWENT INFORMATION LTD TI Dot matrix printer quality checking device prints test character in margin that is read by optical sensing method to determine

TI - Coding option I light from the first transfer of the state of the

BOOK TO THE REAL RESIDENCE AND A STATE OF THE STATE OF TH

Trans.

quality.

- L67 ANSWER 66 OF 73 WPIDS COPYRIGHT 2000 DERWENT INFORMATION LTD ΤÎ Ink jet printer clogging detector - has photodetector disposed beyond end of print platen to determine if jet is clogged.
- ANSWER 67 OF 73 WPIDS COPYRIGHT 2000 DERWENT INFORMATION LTD L67 Electronic ink-jet printer - has nozzle assembly ŤΪ moved by linear motor with variable print density control.
- ANSWER 68 OF 73 WPIDS COPYRIGHT 2000 DERWENT INFORMATION LTD L67 ŢŢ Ink jet droplet sensing system - has several sensing sites each having two light sources for directing light through sensing zone and optical fibre.
- ANSWER 69 OF 73 WPIDS COPYRIGHT 2000 DERWENT INFORMATION LTD L67 Arrangement monitoring print quality achieved by dot matrix printer ΤI - uses optical sensor for each printing element of print head to check dot printed.
- ANSWER 70 OF 73 WPIDS COPYRIGHT 2000 DERWENT INFORMATION LTD L67 TI Ink jet printer - has linear motor carriage drive with optical encoder to monitor carriage position.
- 1.57ANSWER 71 OF 73 WPIDS COPYRIGHT 2000 DERWENT INFORMATION LTD L67 Ink jet line printer - has linear motor drive ŤΪ for carriage and optical track sensing for speed and position control.
- ANSWER 72 OF 73 WPIDS COPYRIGHT 2000 DERWENT INFORMATION LTD L67 Line printer with linear motor drive - has slotted strip scanned TΙ opto-electrically to provide carriage position control.
- ANSWER 73 OF 73 WPIDS COPYRIGHT 2000 DERWENT INFORMATION LTD L67 Formation of epitaxial tunnels in mono crystalline structure - by TIoriented growth on crystal substrate, and pref. inserting pn junction.

ANSWER 17 OF 73 WPIDS COPYRIGHT 2000 DERWENT INFORMATION LTD ACCESSION NUMBER: 1999-205331 [17] WPIDS DOC. NO. NON-CRI: N1999-151221 . Lago per italiana Full-color passive-matrix TITLE: DERWENT CLASS: U14 X26

Week White VB the environment of a fixed that the environment from this printing with linear transfer of fixed has a left of the fixed mentals as of observing the partyles of the fixed states.

· · ·

U14 X26

# 256 (x all all).

INVENTOR(S): KIGUCHI, H; KOBAYASHI, H; SHIMODA, T

(SHIH) SEIKO EPSON CORP PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

COUNTRY COUNT:

',' [

PATENT INFORMATION:								
PATENT NO KIND DATE	WEEK	LA PG	MAIN I	PC	• • •			
WO 9912397 A1 19990 RW: AT BE CH CY DE W: CN KR US	DK ES FI FR	GB GR IE	IT LU'W	C NL PT SE	and the second			
JP 11087063 A 19990 EP 969701 A1 20000 R: DE FR GB NL	330 (199923) 105 (200006)	EN 7	H05B03 H05B03	3-22 3-22				
APPLICATION DETAILS:								
PATENT NO KIND					<del>_</del>			
WO 9912397 A1		WO 1998-J	P3676	19980819 19970901 19980819 19980819				
JP 11087063 A		JP 1997-2	36328	19970901				
EP 969701 A1		EP 1998-9	38898	19980819	••			
		WO 1998-0	P36/6	19980819				
FILING DETAILS:	the second							
PATENT NO KIND		PATENT NO						
EP,969701 KIA1 Based on WO,9912397								
PRIORITY APPLN: INFO: JP 19	97-236328	19970901	1000	3 1 1 2 3				
INT. PATENT CLASSIFA: CARRELL CONTROL OF THE PROPERTY OF THE P								
MAIN* H05B0	33 <b>-</b> 22 33-10 · ·	ر .	1:7:1	No. 1.				
SECONDARY: A HOSBO33-10 A A TOTAL AS THE BASIC ABSTRACT: A 1 200 (A 100 A 100								
WO 9912397 A UPAB: 19990503								
NOVELTY - A bank (4) required for making an organic film with an								
ink jet head is formed			n-anode					
(6) and is used to pattern a cathode (1).								
ADVANTAGE - The device produces vivid colors and is								
manufactured by a simple, low-cost process in which patterning is								
performed without increasing the number of processing steps.								
electroluminescent device. The drawing shows the carry electroluminescent device.								
Cathode 1	ice.	AV 2 (2) (a) A	4" 3 to 2 to	10000 3010				
Luminescent layer Passivation layer								
Bank; 4 FO FIRS		ingerie						
Anode 601 21 6 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7								
Dwg.4/11 EPI	Elizabeth Communication	2 ( ) ( ) 1	į					
LIEPD VATIVETLIES VER	خيد والسلام السائر السائر		C T					
MANUAL CODES: EPI:	U14-J01; U14	±-JUZA; XZ	9 <b>-</b> 0					

problem + A book (a) is prive a marginal in problem to the City

FOR SUPERIOR AND ASSESSED FOR

(a) and is used to putting a series of (1).

```
authorned by a vis, in,
L67 ANSWER 18 OF 73 ACCESSION NUMBER:
                                             WPIDS COPYRIGHT 2000 DERWENT INFORMATION LTD
                                             1999-205330 [17] WPIDS
DOC. NO. NON-CPI:
                                             N1999-151220
TITLE:
                     ink-jet method to lower
                                           Electroluminescent element that uses
                                             production costs.
DERWENT CLASS: U14 X26
                                             KIGUCHI, H; KOBAYASHI, H
INVENTOR(S):
                                        (SHIH) SEIKO EPSON CORP
PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):
COUNTRY COUNT:
                                              20
PATENT INFORMATION:
            11. 7. 2. 2. 15
                               KIND DATE
          PATENT NO
                                                                WEEK
                                                                                     LA
                                                                                               PG MAIN IPC
          WO 9912396
                                       A1 19990311 (199917)* JA
                                                                                                37 H05B033-14
                RW: AT BE CH CY DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LU MC NL PT SE
                  W: US
          JP 11074083 A 19990316 (199921)
                                                                                               11 H05B033-22
APPLICATION DETAILS:
          PATENT NO
                                   KIND
                                                                                APPLICATION
                                                                                                                    DATE
107
                                                                WO 1998-JP3675
          WO 9912396 A1
                                                                                                                    19980819
1.00
                                                                               JP 1997-236326
          JP 11074083 A Property
                                                                                                                    19970901
F00
TILL
                                                                                     PRIORITY APPLN. INFO: JP 1997-236326 19970901
INT. PATENT CLASSIF.:
                                             H05B033-14; H05B033-22
                 MAIN:
            SECONDARY:
                                             H05B033-10; H05B033-12
BASIC ABSTRACT:
          WO 9912396 A UPAB: 19991122
          NOVELTY - In a bright color electroluminescent
          element to a light emitting layer is doped to be the light of the light of the light of the light of the light of the light of the light of the light of the light of the light of the light of the light of the light of the light of the light of the light of the light of the light of the light of the light of the light of the light of the light of the light of the light of the light of the light of the light of the light of the light of the light of the light of the light of the light of the light of the light of the light of the light of the light of the light of the light of the light of the light of the light of the light of the light of the light of the light of the light of the light of the light of the light of the light of the light of the light of the light of the light of the light of the light of the light of the light of the light of the light of the light of the light of the light of the light of the light of the light of the light of the light of the light of the light of the light of the light of the light of the light of the light of the light of the light of the light of the light of the light of the light of the light of the light of the light of the light of the light of the light of the light of the light of the light of the light of the light of the light of the light of the light of the light of the light of the light of the light of the light of the light of the light of the light of the light of the light of the light of the light of the light of the light of the light of the light of the light of the light of the light of the light of the light of the light of the light of the light of the light of the light of the light of the light of the light of the light of the light of the light of the light of the light of the light of the light of the light of the light of the light of the light of the light of the light of the light of the light of the light of the light of the light of the light of the light of the light of the light of the light of the light of the light of the light of the ligh
          with a fluorescent conversion substance with a concentration
          gradient. The element is produced by an ink jet with the
          method.
                    USE - Electroluminescent element.
                 , ADVANTAGE, - The ink jet method makes, it
          very easy to pattern an organic layer, and allows lower cost
          production.
                    DESCRIPTION OF DRAWING(S) - cathode 1
          | Analytight emitting layer 2
                anode(6,363
                                                                                Sec. 10 / 200000 - 500 w004
          Dwg.1/9
FILE SEGMENT:
                                             EPI
EIELD AVAILABILITY: AB; GIV.
MANUAL CODES: EPI: U14-J01; U14-J02; X26-J
```

Instantonic confined a case to

CONTRACTOR

13121111111111

a - Soloani A Buyur Assul Sanay - Ya a laliya cawa

 $\Gamma A : \Gamma$ 

Whent, the object to be

```
L67 ANSWER 20 OF 73 WPIDS COPYRIGHT 2000 DERWENT INFORMATION LTD

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1999-201270 [17] WPIDS

DOC. NO. NON-CPI: N1999-149097

Light emitting diode
formation method for light

emitting diode display

- involves forming fluorescent material on LED chip
through buffer layer by inkjet printing
technique.
                                                                         technique.
 DERWENT CLASS:
                                                                           P85 U12 W05
 PATENT ASSÍGNEE(S): (NICH-N) NICHIA KAGAKU KOGYO KK COUNTRY COUNT: 1
 PATENT INFORMATION:
                 PATENT NO KIND DATE WEEK LA PG MAIN IPC
                 _____
                 JP 11046019 A 19990216 (199917)* 8 H01L033-00
 APPLICATION DETAILS:
                 PATENT NO KIND APPLICATION DATE
                    JP 11046019 A
                                                                                                    JP 1997-201311 19970728
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO: JP 1997-201311 19970728
                                    MAIN: H01L033-00
                 BASIC ABSTRACT:
                 NOVELTY - The fluorescent material (301) is arranged on LED chip by
                 the inkjet printing technique via a buffer layer (102)
                  formed on LED chip. The fluorescent material absorbs light emission
 COL
 from the LED chip and performs wavelength conversion.
                                   USE - For light emitting diode
                  display, backlight source, signal apparatus,
                  light emitting type switch, various sensors, ...
                 various indicators of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of
                 with sufficient mass production property. DESCRIPTION OF DRAWING(S)
                  - The drawing depicts the explanatory diagram of printing principle
                  of light emitting diode by
                  inkjet printer head. (102) Buffer layer; (301) Fluorescent
                 material N
                                                                                                                                   11: 1: 1/ 201311 199. w/28
                  Dwq.3/3
 FILE SEGMENT: EPI GMPI
 FIELD AVAILABILITY: AB; GI
 MANUAL CODES: 14 : EPI: U12-A01A2; U12-A01A3; W05-E01B; W05-E05B
                                     TAGE IN DESCRIPTION OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STAT
                  LEANAITH CONTRACT
                  JA 11016019 A Chast 1950 / J
```

(c) Cubar in the character of the control of the

FILE 'JAPIO' ENTERED AT 11:12:18 ON 21 MAR 2000 COPYRIGHT (C) 2000 Japanese Patent Office (JPO)

FILE LAST UPDATED: 15 MAR 2000 <20000315/UP> FILE COVERS 1976 TO DATE.

>>> DATA ELEMENTS TO BE REMOVED - SEE NEWS <<<

## => d 165 1-21 iall

L65 ANSWER 1 OF 21 JAPIO COPYRIGHT 2000 JPO

ACCESSION NUMBER:

1999-136451 JAPIO

TITLE:

r >

ILLUMINATION DEVICE AND INFORMATION PROCESSOR

USING THE SAME

INVENTOR:

URAKAWA SHINICHI; TABATA MASAMI; KAWAI TATSUTO

CANON INC, JP (CO 000100)

William San Kan State Street

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO	KIND	DATE	ERA	MAIN IPC	•
JP 11136451		.19990521	Heisei	(6) H04N00	

APPLICATION INFORMATION

ST19N FORMAT: J217 JP1997-300301 JP1997-300301 19971031 JP09300301 Heisei

ORIGINAL:

 $\texttt{SOURCE:} \quad \text{$\mathbb{P}_{A,B}$ in $\mathbb{P}_{A,B}$ is $\mathbb{P}_{A,B}$ in $PATENT$ ABSTRACTS OF JAPAN (CD-ROM), Unexamined in $\mathbb{P}_{A,B}$ is $\mathbb{P}_{A,B}$ in $\mathbb{P}_{A,$ Applications, Vol. 99, No. 5

INT. PATENT CLASSIF .:

MAIN: Palifi (6) H04N001-04

SECONDARY: (6) F21V008-00; (6) G06T001-00

ADDITIONAL: (6) H05B033-14

ABSTRACT: programme for the programme PURPOSE: TO BE SOLVED: To lower the cost relating to green and blue light emitting elements by using an LED , and the contract of for a red light emitting element and

using organic EL elements for the green and blue and plue and the state of the green and blue and the state of the green and the state of the green and the

light emitting elements as a

light source.

CONSTITUTION: diation is performed from a light emitting source 1 for constituting an optical unit provided with a red LED 2 and green and blue EL elements 3 and 4, and an original 9 is linearly irradiated with light guided and reflected by a light transmission body 5. Images are formed on a light receiving element 7 formed on a substrate 8 and converted into image signals. By using

the organic EL elements for which an organic molecular layer is a light emitting layer as EL light

emitting sources, DC low voltage drive is made possible and drive is

and the second of the second o

COMBANCE.

INT. P MEAT CLASSIF.: 1 .: 图:

Alaba Carr facilitated. Also, by covering the light emitting source with the substrate provided with an electrode for supplying a voltage from the outside, high reliability is obtained. ANSWER 2 OF 21 JAPIO COPYRIGHT 2000 JPO ACCESSION NUMBER: 1999-098318 JAPIO TITLE: PICTURE READING DEVICE INVENTOR: NAKAMURA FUMIHIKO; AOKI NORIYUKI; NISHINOHARA TAKAYUKI; SAITO ATSUSHI
PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): CANON INC, JP (CO 000100) PATENT INFORMATION: PATENT NO KIND DATE ERA MAIN IPC JP 11098318 A 19990409 Heisei (6) H04N001-04 APPLICATION INFORMATION ST19N FORMAT: JP1997-273520 19970919 ORIGINAL: JP09273520 Heisei PATENT ABSTRACTS OF JAPAN (CD-ROM), Unexamined SOURCE: Applications, Vol. 99, No. 4 INT. PATENT CLASSIF .: MAIN: (6) H04N001-04 Personaged playing a statistics. SECONDARY: (6) G01J003-46 ABSTRACT: PURPOSE: TO BE SOLVED: To provide a picture reading device with excellent quality in which stable color reference can be obtained, and normal picture reading can be attained for a long period. CONSTITUTION: ference plate 16a as a guide member is composed of a plate metal so that a reading plane part 161 can be ensured, and adhered to the reading face of a contact sensor 15. A white Mylar (R) 16b being a color reference sheet is adhered along the reference plate 16a with a both face tape 16d, and a white ink application 16c constituting a transparency preventing means is operated to the back face side of the original passing paper face of L65 ANSWER 3 OF 21 JAPIO COPYRIGHT 2000 JPO 1999-065044 JAPIO ACCESSION NUMBER: TITLE: FOR FORE NAME SILVER HALIDE PHOTOGRAPHIC SENSITIVE MATERIAL AND ITS PROCESSING METHOD AND PICTURE IMAGE FORMING METHOD INVENTOR: TANAKA MARI; KOMAMURA TAWARA PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): KONICA CORP, JP (CO 000127) PATENT INFORMATION: (3) 100 30 31 31 PATENT NO KIND DATE ERA MAIN IPC

and morable pick the received by the relative to the more at the property of first, JP way goods to fer an english or all the relative to the person of a surjoint of the sur

sko metal no thak a issuring street of 1.1 car do do as si

. Carp the 1. Execute place to a clob to the face to pertent, and a like to the 1. The problem to the face the face to the fac

```
APPLICATION INFORMATION
                         JP1997-230382
                                              19970812
     STI9N FORMAT:
                                              Heisei
     ORIGINAL:
                         JP09230382
SOURCE:
                         PATENT ABSTRACTS OF JAPAN (CD-ROM), Unexamined
                         Applications, Vol. 99, No. 3
INT. PATENT CLASSIF .:
                         (6) G03C007-20
(6) G03C001-42; (6) G03C001-795; (6)
     MAIN:
     SECONDARY:
                         G03C007-392; (6) G03C007-407; (6) G03C007-42;
                          (6) H04N001-00
ABSTRACT:
     PURPOSE: TO BE SOLVED: To make it possible to provide eco-friendly
     and high-grade picture information conveniently and rapidly, by
     making optical density by transmitting light a specific value.
     CONSTITUTION: cal density by transmitting light is 1.0 or less. As
     for the optical density, 1.0 or less being preferable from the
     viewpoint of easy use of picture information, 0.8 or less being more
     preferable, 0.7 or less being preferable in particular, and 0.6 or
     less is the most preferable. There is no special limit on types of
     silver halide color photographic sensitive material, and a
     color negative film, a color reversal; 111
     film, or a direct positive photosensitive material can be
     used. Preferably, the silver halide color photographic sensitive
     material has a red-sensitive silver halide emulsion layer, a
     green-sensitive silver halide emulsion layer, and a blue-sensitive
     silver halide emulsion layer, which are capable of recording red,
     green, and blue light, respectively. As for sensitivity of the
     silver halide color photographic sensitive material, ISO 30 or more
Live
     is preferable, ISO 100 or more is much preferable, and ISO 400 or
     more is more preferable. (1)
                                              30/ 10/; (c) 665000
L65 ANSWER 4 OF 21 JAPIO, COPYRIGHT 2000 JPO
                                        JAPIO
ACCESSION NUMBER:
                         1999-054266
TITLE:
LUMINESCENT DISPLAY
INVENTOR:
KANBE SADAO
PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): SEIKO EPSON CORP, JP (CÓ 000236)
PATENT INFORMATION:
     PATENT NO KIND DATE ERA MAIN IPC

JP 11054266 A. 19990226 Heisei (6) H05B033-04
     cliver bulida color pastoje, his im bulin catarid, and a
JP INFORMATION APPLICATION INFORMATION
     ST19N FORMAT: JP1997-206849 19970731 ORIGINAL: JP09206849 Heisei
                      PATENT ABSTRACTS OF JAPAN (CD-ROM), Unexamined
                      Applications, Vol. 99, No. 2
INT. PATENT CLASSIF.:
     MAIN: (6) H05B033-04
PURPOSE: TO BE SOLVED: To lengthen the service life of a display
ABSTRACT:
```

using an organic EL material by coating an electrode and luminescent material on an electrode side opposite with material with the function of absorbing oxygen and moisture. CONSTITUTION: lm of organic EL material or the like is formed on a grass board 11 with an ITO transparent electrode 12 by a spin-coating method or the like. Aluminum metal is further vapor-deposited to form an aluminium electrode 14. Immediately after taking it out of a vapor depositing apparatus, polysilazane is applied to the aluminium electrode 14 side and dried by burning at a moderate temperature, so as to partially leave an unreacted part. Oxygen and moisture in the air therefore react in the film, so as to prevent oxygen and moisture from entering a light-emitting part. The deterioration of the organic EL material 13 is therefore prevented to prolong the service life of a luminescent display. The service life of the luminescent display can be thus prolonged effectively in this way with a simple method. A dipping process and a printing method are also considered as a polysilazane applying method.

```
L65 ANSWER 5 OF 21 JAPIO COPYRIGHT 2000 JPO
ACCESSION NUMBER: 1999-043254 JAPIO
TITLE: PAPER SHEET RECEIVER FOR PAPER SHEET DRIVING
TYPE AUTOMATIC DRAFTING MACHINE

INVENTOR: KIYOZAWA TORU
PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): MUTCH IND LTD, JP (CO 328148)

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO KIND DATE ERA MAIN IPC

JP 11043254 A. 19990216 Heisei (6) B65H031-02

JP
APPLICATION INFORMATION ST19N FORMAT: JP1997-212600 Heisei
SOURCE: PATENT ABSTRACTS OF JAPAN (CD-ROM), Unexamined Applications, Vol. 99, No. 2

INT. PATENT CLASSIF:

MAIN: (6) B65H031-02
SECONDARY: (6) B41J015-04; (6) B43L001-04; (6) B43L013-00

ABSTRACT:

PURPOSE: TO BE SOLVED: To prevent a paper sheet from being stained by contacting with a floor surface even if a long size paper sheet is largely hung down in the longitudinal direction of a plotting part main body at initial operation time as well as to reduce the whole exclusively occupied space.

CONSTITUTION: per sheet driving type automatic drafting machine
```

drives a long size recording medium 14a in the longitudinal

and the second of the second o

THE PERSON OF THE PROPERTY OF

direction on a platen 16, on the one hand, records an image on the basis of recording data on the recording medium 14a on the planten 16 by operating a recording mechanism. Paper sheet housing parts 48

and 54 where a sheet-like member is arranged in a U shape, are

arranged in front and rear respective under parts of the platen 16, and at initial operation time of the automatic drafting machine, the long size recording medium 14a is largely driven in the longitudinal 1 ... direction, and even if both ends of the recording medium 14a are largely hung down in the floor surface direction, an end part of the long side recording medium 14a is housed in the paper sheet housing parts 48 and 54, and does not contact with a floor surface. The paper sheet housing parts 48 and 54 are constituted so as to be freely openable/closable.

ANSWER 6 OF 21 JAPIO COPYRIGHT 2000 JPO ACCESSION NUMBER: 1998-255975 JAPIO TITLE: LUMINESCENT DISPLAY KANBE SADAO INVENTOR:

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): SEIKO EPSON CORP, JP (CO 000236)

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO KIND DATE ERA MAIN IPC JP 10255975 A 19980925 Heisei (6) H05B033-14

JΡ

1.65

, ,

1111

APPLICATION INFORMATION

APPLICATION INFORMATION

ST19N FORMAT: JP1997-53435 19970307 1997007 199707 199707 199707 199707 199707 199707 199707 199707 199707 199707 199707 199707 199707 199707 199707 199707 199707 1997 Applications, Vol. 98, No. 9

5. Daniel Caji 1, 6. 3

INT. PATENT CLASSIF.:

PATENT CLASSIF.:

MAIN: (6) H05B033-14

SECONDARY: (6) G09F009-30; (6) H05B033-26

ABSTRACT: 1y open the /olesab

PURPOSE: TO BE SOLVED: To provide a long-life luminescent display using an organic EL material by smoothening the form of the light emitting part of the luminescent display. CONSTITUTION: luminescent display consisting of a luminescent material and an electrode material for nipping the luminescent material, it is formed of a plurality of round light emitting parts. In the formation of the round light emitting part, the form of the electrode is made by lithography, or a rectangular electrode is

covered with an insulator, whereby the electrode is rounded. As the insulating material, a resist material is usable. In a matrix drive luminescent display, for example, an insulating film 29 is obtained by applying a resist material to the whole surface of a base 27 on which a TFT element 28 having a rectangularly formed ITO electrode 25 is put, circularly removing the resist material on the ITO electrode 25 by lithography. A precursor solution of organic EL material is charged onto the ITO electrode 25 the circumference of which is covered with the resist material, followed by baking, whereby an organic EL film is formed.

the first the state of the stat

ANSWER 7 OF 21 JAPIO COPYRIGHT 2000 JPO ACCESSION NUMBER:

1998-244747 JAPIO

Companies with the line of

INFRARED ABSORPTION PRINTED MATTER INVENTOR: NAKASONE SATOSHI; KINOSHITA SATOSHI PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): DAINIPPON PRINTING CO LTD, JP (CO 000289) PATENT INFORMATION: ERA MAIN IPC PATENT NO KIND JP 10244747, A 19980914 Heisei (6) B41M003-14 APPLICATION: INFORMATION JP1997-49407 19970304 ST19N FORMAT: JP09049407 ORIGINAL: 12 7 7 1 Heisei PATENT ABSTRACTS OF JAPAN (CD-ROM), Unexamined SOURCE: Applications, Vol. 98, No. 9 INT. PATENT CLASSIF .: MAIN: (6) B41M003-14 (6) B42D015-10 SECONDARY: ABSTRACT: PURPOSE: TO BE SOLVED: To provide an infrared absorption printed matter which reduces a manufacturing cost, has no limit to the color, of a visible image to be formed, is excellent in concealability of a formed image pattern due to infrared absorption, and obviates the formation of a white color printed layer for the state of 1948 concealment. 11725 CONSTITUTION: infrared absorption printed matter has a base PATE material 10, an infrared absorption layer consisting of at least one layer formed on one face side of the base material, and a camouflage pattern layer 31 visually recognizable by visible light, which is formed on one face side of, or on the other face side of, the infrared absorption layer. The infrared absorption layer has a first region A (21) having first infrared absorbing characteristics and a second region B (22) formed in a position different from the first region, and having second infrared absorbing characteristics different from the first infrared absorbing characteristics, or infrared transmitting characteristics, and the first and second regions are constituted to have a color tone whose visual recognition is difficult under visible light. ANSWER 8 OF 21 JAPIO COPYRIGHT 2000 JPO ACCESSION NUMBER: 1998-233889 JAPIO TITLE: GONTROL METHOD SCANNER DEVICE AND ITS CONTROL METHOD WITH KODAIRA TAKAKI PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): CANON INC, JP (CO : 000100) PATENT INFORMATION: PATENTINO KIND DATE MAIN IPC JP 10233889 A 19980902 Heisei (6) H04N001-04

Fig. A (21) Listing The bold in the telephone of the stat

(a) Interpolation of the control

JP
APPLICATION INFORMATION

SOURCE:

ST19N FORMAT: JP1997-35361 19970219
ORIGINAL: JP09035361 Heisei
PATENT ABSTRACTS OF JAPAN (CD-ROM), Unexamined

Applications, Vol. 98, No. 9

INT. PATENT CLASSIF.:

MAIN: (6) H04N001-04 SECONDARY: (6) G03B027-46; (6) G06T001-00; (6) H04N001-00

ABSTRACT:

PURPOSE: TO BE SOLVED: To surely correct the focal distance and the color of a film before the pre-scanning by setting the 1st condition after a partial image of the film is read, reading again the the film image under the 1st condition to set the 2nd condition, and fetching the film image under the 2nd condition. CONSTITUTION: anner device 1 reads an approximately center image part of the 1st frame of a film and detects the image density to decide a negative or positive film and then to set a focal distance. The same image is entirely read under an acquired 1st condition, and a parameter is set in relation to the exposure. The scanning is carried out to acquire the condition before the normal scanning, and the condition is decided before the pre-scanning and the main scanning. The object images are obtained via the negative and positive films F used for a silver salt type camera, a positive film MF containing a slide mounter, a color or monochromatic silver salt photo, etc., and an APS film.

L65 ANSWER 9 OF 21 JAPIO COPYRIGHT 2000 JPO COPYRIGHT 2000 JPO

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1998-148934 JAPIO TITLE: Office

TRANSMISSION TYPE PHOTOSENSITIVE RECORDING

MEDIUM AND IMAGE RECORDER

INVENTOR:

HATTORI YASUHIRO

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT ASSIGNEE (S): BROTHER IND LTD, JP (CO. 000526)

PATENT NO KIND DATE ERA MAIN IPC

JP 10148934 A 19980602 Heisei (6) G03F007-004

APPLICATION INFORMATION

ST19N FORMAT: JP1996-310769 19961121

ORIGINAL: JP08310769 Heisei

SOURCE: PATENT ABSTRACTS OF JAPAN (CD-ROM), Unexamined Applications, Vol. 98, No. 6

INT. PATENT CLASSIF.:

(6) G03F007-004

SECONDARY:

(6) G03F007-004; (6) B41M005-165; (6)

B41M005-36; (6) G03F007-027; (6) G03F007-028;

(6) G03F007-09; (6) G03F007-11; (6) G03F007-26

ABSTRACT:

PURPOSE: TO BE SOLVED: To provide a transmission type photosensitive recording medium capable of simply obtaining a color OHP

sheet and an image recorder for the photosensitive recording

Live I De Kremen will

For March 18 20 To 18 12 to 18

1 ... 1

```
CONSTITUTION: transmission type photosensitive recording medium 21
    is constituted of a photosensitive recording layer 23 including
    yellow coloring microcapsules 31Y, magenta coloring microcapsules
    31M, cyan coloring microcapsules 31C and a developer 32, a
    transparent cover sheet 22 which is laminated on one surface of the
    photosensitive recording layer 23, to protect it and a transparent
    substrate sheet 24 which is laminated on the other surface of the
    photosensitive recording layer 23.
L65 ANSWER 10 OF 21 JAPIO COPYRIGHT 2000 JPO
ACCESSION NUMBER:
                     1998-021498
                                      JAPIO
                        NAVIGATION DEVICE WITH PRINTER
INVENTOR:
                       MIYAKI KAZUYUKI
PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): BROTHER IND LTD, JP (CO 000526)
PATENT INFORMATION:
    PATENT NO KIND
                        DATE ERA MAIN IPC
     -----
    JP 10021498 A 19980123 Heisei (6) G08G001-0969
                       Same and the same of the same of
    JP
APPLICATION INFORMATION
ST19N FORMAT: JP1996-191388 19960701 STATE ORIGINAL: JP1996-191388 Heisei J3 LTTP1985.

SOURCE: Coloring Parent Abstracts OF JAPAN (CD-ROM) TURExamined
INT. PATENT CLASSIF.:
                      (6) G0
                        (6) G08G001-0969
    SECONDARY: (6) G01C021-00; (6) G09B029-10; (6) G09G005-36
    ADDITIONAL: ive recent(6) G01S005-02
ABSTRACT:
    PURPOSE: TO BE SOLVED: To provide a navigation device with a printer
1.55
    in which display information such as road map information or guide
    information displayed on a display can be printed on a recording
TITE
    sheet as a color picture.
CONSTITUTION: navigation device 3 with a printer calculates the
present position of an automobile based on a signal from a GPS
    receiver 16, a gyroscope 17, and a velocity sensor 18 by a
    microcomputer 11, reads road map information including a traveling
    route to a designation inputted from a control panel 19 from a
    CD-ROM 20, and displays it with guide information for guiding the
    automobile along the traveling route on a color display 21. The
    information displayed on the color display 21 is printed and
LPT: outputted by a color printer 30 based on an instruction form the
    control panel 19.
                        Select Chart 1
    ANSWER 11 OF 21 JAPIO
                           COPYRIGHT 2000 JPO
ACCESSION NUMBER:
                        1998-003139 JAPIO
```

A Hallemakida Duar Alba

INVENTOR:

AND MARKING METHOD AND DEVICE THEREFOR OTSU SHIGEMI; FURUKI MAKOTO; FU RYUJUN

. Little 1: 10 the Boat of Fried Control of the Control of the a proto philips Clipte, in the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control I reportion displays because it they can be published on a forest or .

IMAGE FORMING MEMBER AND IMAGE FORMING METHOD,

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): PATENT INFORMATION: FUJI XEROX CO LTD, JP (ĊO 359761)

PATENT NO KIND DATE	ERA	MAIN IPC	
JP 10003139 A 19980106	Heisei	(6) G03C001-73	

APPLICATION INFORMATION

ST19N FORMAT: ORIGINAL:

JP1996-234420 JP08234420

19960904 Heisei

SOURCE:

PATENT ABSTRACTS OF JAPAN (CD-ROM), Unexamined Applications, Vol. 98, No. 1

INT. PATENT CLASSIF .:

MAIN: SECONDARY:

- (6) G03C001=73
- (6) B41J002-44; (6) B41J002-45; (6) B41J002-455;
- (6) B41M005-20; (6) C08J007-00; (6) G03C001-725

ABSTRACT:

PURPOSE: TO BE SOLVED: To provide an image forming member and image forming method, and a marking method and device therefor capable of obtaining high quality and a comparatively high speed, decreasing the running cost and saving the energy consumption. CONSTITUTION: nductive polymer film capable of doping and dedoping an ionic pigment molecule is formed on a substrate 5 consisting of an organic or inorganic semiconductor. Electromotive force is generated by light irradiation (for instance, laser light 9) in the conductive polymer film and in the conductive high polymer film in the jonic pigment molecule is doped or contact dedoped in accordance with the electromotive force, to form an image pattern. The ionic pigment molecule for forming the image pattern is electrochemically dedoped and the dedoped ionic pigment molecule is transferred to a recording medium 7 such as a paper sheet.

ANSWER 12 OF 21 JAPIO, COPYRIGHT 2000 JPO ACCESSION NUMBER: 1996-211782 JAPIO

CERT CEASSIFL: : 4 -

COMPOSITE IMAGE FORMING DEVICE AND UNIFIED IMAGE

OUTPUT METHOD THEREFOR

INVENTOR:

SAKAIZAWA KATSUHIRO; OZEKI YUKIHIRO; OGAWA KIYONARI; KONO YASUNORI; SATO KOJI,

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

CANON INC, JP (CO 000100)

PATENT INFORMATION:

 $\label{eq:JP_08211782} \text{JP}_08211782_{\text{H}}, \textbf{A}_{\text{H}^{\circ}\text{H}^{\circ}\text{GC}}, \textbf{19960820} \qquad \text{Heisei}_{\text{H}^{\circ}\text{G}}, \textbf{(6)}, \textbf{G03G015}_{\overline{\text{H}}}\textbf{22}_{\text{H}^{\circ}\text{H}^{\circ}\text{GC}}, \textbf{A}_{\text{H}^{\circ}\text{H}^{\circ}\text{GC}}, \textbf{A}_{\text{$ no icrio pigmant molecula de la cada cada estada de decembrila de <u>TP ogranio es</u> interpario e pica la decembra de la cada estada de la composición del composición de la composición de la composición de la composición de la composición del composición de la composición del composición de la composición de la composición de la composición de la composición de la composición de la composición de la composición del composición del composición de la composició

JP
APPLICATION INFORMATION
ST19N FORMAT: JP1995-17040 19950203
ORIGINAL: TP07017040 Heisei

ORIGINAL:

JP07017040

Heisei

SOURCE: AND THE TRUE OF PATENT ABSTRACTS OF JAPAN, (CD-ROM), Unexamined A Applications, Vol. 96, No. 8

3544 1445 1

LODE A LINE OF ALL DATED COLUMN ACCOUNT OF MERSIARS

111

INT. PATENT CLASSIF .:

MAIN: SECONDARY: (6) G03G015-22

(6) B41J002-475; (6) B41J003-54; (6) B41M005-26;

(6) G06F003-12

## ABSTRACT:

PURPOSE: To form an image where a black-and-white image and a color image coexist without a hindrance even in the case a transmissive sheet or plain paper is used by unifying output information separated for every image forming means while deciding the kind of a recording medium.

CONSTITUTION: When image data is inputted from an external device 29, it is separated to the text black-and-white image, the black-and-white graphics and the color image by an image separation means C6 and stored in RAMs 1 to 5, and the kind of the recording medium is discriminated by a photointerrupter 25. In the case the recording medium is an OHP sheet and color image data is included in image-forming, the ROM 2 storing an image forming mode for an OHP sheet is read in first, and the stored content in the RAM 1 is transferred to the RAM 5 so that the image-forming of the black-and- white image data previously separated is performed by an ink-jet system. Thus, the image-forming is performed in a state where the black-and-white image coexists with the color image by the ink-jet system without contaminating a 2nd image forming means B by an electrophotographic system.

ANSWER 13 OF 21 JAPIO COPYRIGHT 2000 JPO

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1992-334452 JAPIO

TITLE:

101

PRINTING APPARATUS

INVENTOR: NAMIHANA MUTSUMI

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): FUJI PHOTO FILM CO LTD, JP (CO 000520)

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO KIND DATE ERA MAIN IPC

JP 04334452 A 19921120 Heisei (5) B41F007-02 relign is disorblin too by a contain complete so in the exector

APPLICATION INFORMATION

SOURCE: PATENT ABSTRACTS OF JAPAN, Unexamined Applications, Section: M, Sect. No. 1393, Vol. 17, No. 177, P. 143 (19930406)

MAIN: Bay Brown A 1010 (5) B41F007-02

137 + 2500 Lett(y) ring german ing Palake

Some services and the granting between

SECONDARY: (5) 1841C001-00; (5) G03F007-20

ABSTRACT:

PURPOSE: To dispense with the registering between respective colors by writing images corresponding to (n) colors on the unused plate material wound around the outer periphery of a plate cylinder at an 4.450 equal interval in the circumferential direction of the cylinder to 1 Notes

```
form press plates and bonding inks of respective colors to the
images on the press plates concerned to transfer the same to
printing paper.
CONSTITUTION: A printing apparatus is a direct plate-making rotary
type four-color lithographic offset sheet-fed
press and equipped with one plate cylinder 12 capable of forming
press plates 28 corresponding to four colors at a predetermined
interval, one plate-making part 14 arranged in the vicinity of the
outer periphery of the plate cylinder 12 and ink supply devices 16
corresponding to four colors B, C, M, Y and further equipped with a blanket cylinder transferring the ink images on the press plates 28,
damping water feeders 20 corresponding to four colors and an
impression cylinder 22. The impression cylinder 22 has 1/n (n:
number of colors) the diameter of the plate cylinder 12, that is, 1/4 and one printing paper is wound around the cylinder 22 to be
continuously rotated (n) times to be discharged. The plate-making
part 14 is equipped with a drawing part 30 writing images on an
unused plate material 29 and a plate material processing part 32
making press plates 28.
```

ANSWER 14 OF 21 JAPIO COPYRIGHT 2000 JPO 1. 1 . ACCESSION NUMBER: 1992-069694 JAPIO TITLE: IMAGE FORMATION DEVICE
INVENTOR: NAGANO TOSHIYUKI
PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): CANON INC, JP (CO 000100) PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO KIND DATE ERA MAIN IPC

JP 04069694 A 19920304 Heisei (5) G03G015722 TTON: THEODMATION APPLICATION INFORMATION CATION INFORMATION
ST19N FORMAT: JP1990-181511 19900711

ORIGINAL: JP02181511 Heisei PATENT ABSTRACTS OF JAPAN, Unexamined Applications, Section: P, Sect. No. 1372, Vol. 16, No. 268, P. 166 (19920617) ABSTRACT: PURPOSE: To form a one-pass, multicolor image with high productivity by using one specific color for image formation by an electrophotographic system and employing an ink 111 jet system, etc., for other colors. 1 141 CONSTITUTION: For example, a black image is formed by 117. electrophotographic recording and other color images are formed by PAta ink jet recording. Namely, image data on the black image obtained by a photodetection part are supplied to a laser light emission device 33 and a fixed

position A on the drum surface of a photosensitive drum 11 which

1

rotates as shown by an arrow is irradiated with laser light 39 which is emitted by the device 33 to form a latent image of the black image on the drum surface; and the latent image is developed by a developing unit 35 with black toner and the black toner image is transferred at a position C from the drum surface to a transfer sheet S. Other color images are recorded by the jetting of color ink from an ink jet head 30 right before the upstream side of a registration roller 10, the ink jetted onto the sheet S is dried by a fan 38 to prevent the .... ink from sticking on the drum surface of the photosensitive drum 11, and the sheet S is sent to the transfer point C of the photosensitive drum 11.

L65 ANSWER 15 OF 21 JAPIO COPYRIGHT 2000 JPO

ACCESSION NUMBER:

1990-139551 **JAPIO** 

TITLE:

LAMINATING MATERIAL AND PHOTOGRAPHIC ELEMENT

USING THE MATERIAL

INVENTOR:

OBAYASHI KEIJI; SUDA YOSHIHIKO; TSUCHIYA MASARU

KONICA CORP, JP (CO 000127) Control of the engineers

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): PATENT INFORMATION:

> DATE ERA MAIN IPC KIND, PATENT NO

12.41

JP 02139551 A. 19900529 Heisei (5) G03C011-08 

JP ·

APPLICATION INFORMATION

ST19N FORMAT: JP1989-195991 19890728 ORIGINAL: JP01195991 Heisei

SOURCE: PATENT ABSTRACTS OF JAPAN, Unexamined

A policy (he show Applications, Section: P, Section) No. 1091, Vol.

Colon Con Williams

14, No. 372, P. 117 (19900810)

INT. PATENT CLASSIF.:

MAIN: (5) G03C011-08

ABSTRACT:

1.65

1.0

1.1

12474

1 . . . .

PURPOSE: To improve the stable shelf life of a **dyestuff** image by laminating a laminating material contg. an image stabilizer on the image receiving layer of an image receiving material.

CONSTITUTION: A dyestuff image is transferred to an image receiving layer on a substrate and a laminating material contg. an image stabilizer and suitable for an ID card, etc., is laminated on the image receiving surface. A compd. represented by the formula (where R1 is H, halogen, etc., and each of R2 and R3 is H, alkyl, etc.) may be used as the image stabilizer. The laminating material may be formedaby coating a substrate such as a plastic film or resin coated paper with a heat-meltable PVC layer as an adhesive layer and part of the image stabilizer is incorporated into the adhesive layer.

ANSWER 16 OF 21 JAPJO COPYRIGHT 2000 JPO HOVER 1989-284846 JAPIO ACCESSION NUMBER:

Application 5 Still of P. Sole. 64, 1991 (19)

11, a.c. 7. 1, d. 11/ (3 Dod. 1)

手째的 一点,你的时程,你是不知识我们。" 1 741

(5) 60 6 1. 1 6 7

**INVENTOR:** 

DEVICE AND METHOD FOR FORMING IMAGE

SAKAI TOSHIO

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

BROTHER IND LTD, JP (CO 000526)

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO KIND	DATE	ERA	MAIN IPC	
JP 01284846 A	19891116	Heisei	(4) G03B033-08	

JP

APPLICATION INFORMATION,

ST19N FORMAT:

JP1988-115143 JP63115143

19880512 Heisei

ORIGINAL: SOURCE:

PATENT ABSTRACTS OF JAPAN, Unexamined Applications, Section: P, Sect. No. 1001,

14, No. 61, P. 46 (19900205)

INT. PATENT CLASSIF .:

MAIN:

(4) G03B033-08

SECONDARY:

(4) B41J003-00; (4) B41J003-20

ABSTRACT:

PURPOSE: To make the color slurring of a monochromic part such as character, etc., inconspicuous by providing a monochromic image forming means for forming a monochromic image on a medium in a device in which a color image can be obtained on a photosensitive recording body. 6.0

CONSTITUTION: In an exposing unit 36, a mask negative 22R and a photosensitive pressure sensitive film 24 are brought into contact with each other by an exposing board 25 and exposed with a light source 21R so as to form a latent image corresponding to a negative 22R After exposure, the negative 22R is ejected to an intermediate sheet ejection tray 32. The above-mentioned operation is executed to the mask negatives 22G and 22B in the same way so as to form the color latent image on film 24. The exposed film 24 is superposed on a color developer sheet 26 and developed by a pressure developing means 28. Thereafter, the sheet 26 passes through a thermal fixing device 29 and is ejected to a color paper

ejection tray 30 after the character, etc., are printed in black on the sheet 26 by a monochromic printer part 39. Thus, the image in which color slurring is made inconspicuous can be obtained.

ANSWER 17 OF 21 L65 ACCESSION NUMBER:

COPYRIGHT 2000 JPO JAP10 JÀPÍO 1988-265203

INVENTOR:

LAMINATE OF POLARIZING FILM FOR STEREOSCOPIC TELEVISION AND ITS PRODUCTION

MATSUO TADASHI

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): NIPPON KAYAKU CO LTD, JP (CO 000408)

PATENT NO KIND DATE	ERA	MAIN IPC	ind.o	ς· .
TD 62265202 A 10001101	Chous	(4) CO2BO05-2	TT1: ::	1:
JP.,63265203,A., ( 19881101	Snowa	(4) GUZBUUS-3	U; .,,	1111

ITR. After appealing, the isolable of the length to be an inter-

muset of selien than 12. The work of the long of the is exec

APPLICATION INFORMATION

ST19N FORMAT:

JP1987-98675

19870423

ORIGINAL:

JP62098675

Showa

PATENT ABSTRACTS OF JAPAN, Unexamined Applications, Section: P, Sect. No. 833, Vol.

13, No. 82, P. 83 (19890223)

INT. PATENT CLASSIF .:

MAIN:

(4) G02B005-30

SECONDARY:

(4) G02B027-26

ABSTRACT:

SOURCE:

PURPOSE: To enable more stereoscopic observation of images by disposing a 2nd uniaxially stretched partially polarizing film in such a manner that the uncolored parts correspond to the colored parts of the partially polarizing film and the colored parts to the uncolored parts thereof and that axis of polarization thereof intersects orthogonally with the axis of polarization of the 1st partially polarizing film. CONSTITUTION: The uniaxially stretched partially polarizing film formed by distributing many pieces of the colored parts having polarizability and the uncolored parts having no polarizability and the 2nd uniaxially stretched partially polarizing film are so disposed that the uncolored parts thereof correspond to the colored parts of the partially polarizing film and the colored parts to the uncolored parts and that the axis of polarization thereof intersects orthogonally with the axis of polarization of the 1st partially polarizing film. The laminate of the polarizing films in which the parts having the polarizability and the parts having no polarizability respectively of two sheets of the polarizing films having partially the polarizability correspond exactly to each other and the respective axes of polarization are exactly perpendicular to each other is, therefore, obtd. and the more stereoscopic observation of the images is enabled.

ANSWER 18 OF 21 JAPIO COPYRIGHT 2000 JPO

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1988-037950

TITLE: PRINTING METHOD AND APPARATUS USING LIGHT

INVENTOR: YAMADA MASAO
PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): NOZAKI INSATSU SHIGYO KK, JP (CO 404304)

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): NOZAKI INSATSU SHIGYO KK, JP (CO 404304
PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO KIND DATE ERA MAIN IPC

JP 63037950 A 19880218 Showa (4) B41J003-00

JP
APPLICATION INFORMATION
ST19N FORMAT: JP1986-181299 19860731
ORIGINAL: JP61181299 Showa
SOURCE: PATENT ABSTRACTS OF JAPAN, Unexamined
Applications, Section: M, Sect. No. 718, Vo.

Applications, Section: M, Sect. No. 718, Vol.

... pularising file 12, No. 251, P. 102 (19880715) (111) com

- Mily to each either art element of the art of the art of a day in the least of a day in the latter of a day property allowed as a second of the art of t

INT. PATENT CLASSIF.:

MAIN:

(4) B41J003-00

ABSTRACT:

PURPOSE: To obtain a print having preservability at a high speed, by a method wherein a thermal color forming sheet deactivated by light is used and the negative pattern of a necessary pattern is drawn on said sheet by the irradiation of light and the entire surface of the sheet is subsequently heated. CONSTITUTION: A thermal color forming sheet of which the color forming mechanism is deactivated by the irradiation of light is exposed through the platen 2 of a printer and subsequently passed between heating rollers 3, 3. Semiconductive laser 5 is excited by the recording signal from a driver driven by the order of a control part. The laser beam emitted from the semiconductive laser 5 is reflected by a rotary prism and the sheet is scanned from left to right by the rotation of the prism. The sheet 1 after exposure continuously passes between the heating rollers 3, 3 where the part unexposed by beam, that is, a necessary pattern is developed by heat. Further, a heat blocking plate is pref. provided between the heating rollers 3, 3 and the platen 2 so as not to exert adverse effect on the sheet before exposure. Proceedings

L65 ANSWER 19 OF 21 JAPIO COPYRIGHT 2000 JPO ACCESSION NUMBER: 1987-098965 JAPIO ORIGINAL READER TITLE: INVENTOR: CHARLES CARE TO SUDA KENICHI; MATSUOKA NOBUO; HASEGAWA SHIZUO PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): CANON INC, JP (CO 000100)

PATENT INFORMATION: PATENT NO. KIND DATE ERA MAIN IPC

APPLICATION INFORMATION
ST19N FORMAT:
JP1985-238905
ORIGINAL:
JP60238905
Showa
SOURCE:
PATENT ABSTRACTS OF JAPAN, Unexamined
Applications, Section: E, Sect. No. 546, Vol.

INT. PATENT CLASSIF.:

MAIN:

(4) H04N001-04

SECONDARY:

(4) H04N001-028

ABSTRACT:

1.0

17,73

PURPOSE: To form a picture signal faithful to the shade of an original by providing a solid color image sensor, an invisible light removal filter means and a spectral distribution correction filter means decreasing an output difference corresponding to the each split color of a sensor.

CONSTITUTION: Each photoelectric transfer element of the solid color image sensor 5 has a considerably high sensitivity to near infrared light and infrared light. Since a halogen lamp 2 radiates a large

 $\chi_{10}$  52653:05  $\Lambda_{10}$   $\sim$  4531.55  $\mu_{10}$   $\sim$  1.1  $\chi_{10}$   $\chi_{10}$   $\chi_{10}$   $\sim$  47.64

The territory of the territory 1.1.01.10.5391

1 1 1

amount of near infrared rays and infrared rays, the photoelectric transfer element 521 senses near infrared light and infrared light among reflected rays from an original 0 lighted by the lamp 2. The general spectral sensitivity of the color image sensor 5, which a product between a spectral transmission factor and spectral sensitivity shows, varies with respect to each color light, and the spectral distribution of radiated light from the original lighting lamp is not uniform. A colored layer made of phthalocyanine is coated on a surface opposite to the deposition side of a near infrared light removal optical thin film 62 on a heat ray absorption glass 61, thereby forming a filter with a spectral transmission factor in an optical path. Then filters 6 and 7 are integrally formed and arranged. Thus a color picture signal faithful to the shade of an original can be formed.

ANSWER 20 OF 21 JAPIO COPYRIGHT 2000 JPO-1985-082371 JAPIO

ACCESSION NUMBER:

PRINTER HEAD

INVENTOR:

TITLE:

HASEGAWA SHIZUO; HAGINO YOSHITAKA

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

CANON INC, JP (CO 000100)

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO KIND DATE ERA MAIN IPC

JP 60082371 A 1 19850510 Showa (4) B41J003-21 Jacks JP

APPLICATION: INFORMATION

ST19N FORMAT: JP1983-191351 19831012
ORIGINAL: JP58191351 Showa

SOURCE: PATENT ABSTRACTS OF JAPAN, Unexamined in

Applications, Section: M, Sect. No. 412, Vol. 9, No. 2261, P. 47 (19850912):

INT. PATENT CLASSIF.:

MAIN: (4) B41J003-21 SECONDARY: (4) C02F001-12

SECONDARY: (4) G02F001-13

ABSTRACT:

, , ;;;

PURPOSE: To eliminate the nonuniformity of the intensity of a light and to obtain a light source of low cost, by providing a light source unit formed of a thin-film light emitting

element and a microshutter array forming an opening in iliky.

response to an electric signal, and by integrating the thin-film

1.37 light emitting element and the

microshutter array into one structure.

CONSTITUTION: A printer head 703 is formed of a thin-film EL element 701 and an LCD shutter array 702 integrated in

one structure. The thin-film EL element is lighted constantly to irradiate the LCD shutter array 702 constantly. Each microshutter of the LCD shutter array 702 forms an opening selectively and generates an optical signal, which is applied to a photosensitive drum 704 so as to form an electrostatic latent image. The photosensitive drum 704 is electrified to be plus 

Tell - . A. W. College E. :

(4) 10 10 00 51

or minus by an electrifying station 706, and an electric charge is extinguished at a place to which a light is applied and the electrostatic latent image is formed. After developed, the electrostatic latent image is transferred onto an image retaining member such as ordinary paper at a transfer unit 708 and fixed by heat, pressure or the like at a fixing unit 710, and thus a fixed printed article is obtained.

```
L65 ANSWER 21 OF 21 JAPIO COPYRIGHT 2000 JPO
ACCESSION NUMBER: 1983-019073
                                      JAPIO
TITLE:

DRIVING METHOD FOR DISPLAY ELEMENT FOR COLOR PRINT

INVENTOR:

OHATA SHUICHI

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): YOKOGAWA HOKUSHIN ELECTRIC CORP, JP (CO
                    PATENT INFORMATION:
    PATENT NO KIND DATE ERA MAIN IPC
     _____
    JP 58019073 A 19830203 Showa (3) H04N001-22
                       The second of the second of the second
APPLICATION INFORMATION .....
    ST19N FORMATION

ST19N FORMAT:

JP1981-117528

ORIGINAL:

JP56117528

Showa
SOURCE: PATENT ABSTRACTS OF JAPAN, Unexamined
                   Applications, Section: E, Sect. No. 171, Vol. 7,
                      No. 941, P. 155 (19830420)
INT. PATENT CLASSIF.:
    MAIN:
                        (3) H04N001-22
   SECONDARY: (3) B41J003-04; (3) B41J003-21; (3) G03B027-32;
                        (3) H04N001-46
ABSTRACT:
    PURPOSE: To print a picture with fidelity and tone of good quality,
    changing duty ratio depending on color for video signals given to a
IMV
    display element, then using a conventional less expensive color
1-75
    print paper.
    CONSTITUTION: A video signal illuminating fluorescent film
    of various colors is used as a pulse width signal with
    large duty ratio to a color with low sensitivity and that with small
    duty ratio to the color with high sensitivity corresponding to the
    sensitivity of color for a color sensing body. Thus, the time
    excited with an electron beam on the color sensing body or
    fluorescent film depends on each color, allowing to compensate the
    difference of the sensitivity by color effectively for the color
    sensing body.
                       Gardouth although
                       Dog Charles
      TRIMIN
```

in the transfer of the contract of the property of the specific of the contract of the contrac

tank was tanak ingganish sa a sa gata sakitona a sa kalimba.

INTERPORT CHASH FOR

7.3 10 10 11: